



DOT HS 811 358

August 2010

Appendices for NHTSA Technical Report

Assessing the Feasibility of Vehicle-Based Sensors to Detect Alcohol Impairment

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Appendix A: Phone Quantity, Frequency, Variability (QFV)A-1 |
|--|
| Appendix B: Scenario Specifications DocumentB-1 |
| Appendix C: Recruitment MaterialsC-1 |
| Appendix D: Screening ProceduresD-1 |
| Appendix E: Audit Survey and Criteria E-1 |
| Appendix F: Experimental Procedures for IMPACT main StudyF-1 |
| Appendix G: In-Cab ProtocolG-1 |
| Appendix H: Control Room LogsH-1 |
| Appendix I: Informed Consent Document (Main IFC)I-1 |
| Appendix J: Quantity, Frequency, Variability (QFV) ScaleJ-1 |
| Appendix K: Driving Survey T2K-1 |
| Appendix L: Orientation PresentationL-1 |
| Appendix M: Wellness Survey M-1 |
| Appendix N: Realism SurveyN-1 |
| Appendix O: Sleep and Food Intake SurveyO-1 |
| Appendix P: Sample BAC PlotsP-1 |
| Appendix Q: Standard Field Sobriety TestQ-1 |
| Appendix R: Sleepiness ScaleR-1 |
| Appendix S: Debriefing StatementS-1 |
| Appendix T: Debriefing Questions T-1 |
| Appendix U: Results U-1 |

APPENDIX A: PHONE QUANTITY, FREQUENCY, VARIABILITY (QFV)

| Pho | one Q | FV Sc | creen | ing | | | | | | | | | 9 | /10/2009 |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----|--|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| When you | have wine, | how often | do you havi | e as many | as: | Check a | olumns | | How often do you have | | | | | |
| Wine | Nearly every time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal check | check sum | 3b | Frequency Table | Wine | Beer | Liquor (Spirits) | Any kind of alcoholic drink | Check sum |
| 5–6 glasses | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | 3 or more times a day | | | | | 0 |
| 3 - 4 glasses | | | | | | a | 0 | | 2 times a day | | | | | 0 |
| 1-2 glasses | | | | | | D | D | | Nearly every day | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | 3.4 times per week | | | | | D |
| When you | have beer, l | how often (| do you have | e as many : | as: | | | | Once or twice per week | | | | | 0 |
| Beer | Nearly every time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal check | check sum | 46 | 2-3 times a month | | | | | a |
| 5 - 6 cans | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | About once a month | | | | | 0 |
| 3 -4 cans | | | | | | o | 0 | | Less than once a month but at least once a year | | | | | ٥ |
| 1-2 cans | | | | | | O | 0 | | Never | | | | | 0 |
| When you | have spirits | , how often | i do you ha | ve as man) | /as: | | | | Check Sums OK | L L | rror Witł | h Frequei | ncy Table! | |
| Liquor (Spirits) | Nearly every time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal check | check sum | 56 | | | Non | -Drii | nker | |
| 5-6 drinks | | | | | | ٥ | 0 | | | | | 5 | | |
| 3-4 drinks | | | | | | a | 0 | | | | | | Г | |
| 1-2 drinks | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | The | e National | Advanced D | Driving Simu | lator | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 6/10/2009 |

A-2

Q-F-V Scoring

CHART II Q-V CLASS

| Q-V CLASS | MODAL QUANTITY | MAXIMUM QUANTITY |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 5-6 | 5-6 |
| 2 | 3-4 | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 3 | 3-4 | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 4 | no mode | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 5 | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| 6 | 1-2 | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 7 | No mode | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 8 | 1-2 | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 9 | 1-2 | 3-4 less than half the time |
| 10 | 1-2 | 3-4 once in awhile |
| 11 | 1-2 | 1-2 |

CHART II

Q-F-V CLASS

Enroll ONLY individuals who are classified as a moderate or heavy drinker as defined below.

| Q-F-V CLASS | FREQUENCY | Q-V CLASS |
|-------------------|---|-----------|
| | (maximum frequency of <u>any</u> beverage | |
| Heavy drinkers | Three or more times a day | 1-11 |
| | Twice a day | 1-9 |
| | Every day or nearly every day | 1-8 |
| | 3-4 times a week | 1-5 |
| | 1-2 times a week | 1-4 |
| | 2-3 times a month | 1 |
| Moderate drinkers | Twice a day | 10-11 |
| | Every day or nearly every day | 9-10 |
| | 3-4 times a week | 6-9 |
| | 1-2 times a week | 5-9 |
| | 2-3 times a month | 2-8 |
| | About once a month | 1-6 |

| 6/10/2009 | | Check sum | o | O | 2 | a | o | a | Ţ | o | T | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|--|-------|-------|---|
| | | Any kind of alcoholic drink | | | Х | | | | | | | 11 | ole OK | inkei | | Г | |
| | | Liquor (Spirits) | | | | | | | х | | | | uency Tał | v Dr | | | |
| | | Beer | | | | | | | | | х | | Frequ | Heal | | | |
| | | Wine | | | Х | | | | | | | 204 2014 | | | | | |
| | low often do you have | Frequency Table | 3 or more times a day | 2 times a day | Nearly every day | 3 4 times per week | Once or twice per week | 2-3 times a month | About once a month | Less than once a month but at least once a year | Vever | | Check Sums OK | | | | T |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | m 3b | | | | | | sck m 4b | - | | | ų t | | eck m 5b | | | ŀ |
| | heck columns | dal check ck sum _{3b} | 1 | | 1 | | | dal check sum 4b | 0 | a | 0 | | | dal check sum 5b | 1 | 1 | |
| | s: Check columns | Never modal check 3b | 0 1 | 1 1 | 0 1 | • | | Never modal check the | | x o o | X 0 0 | | as: | Never dheck sum 5b | 0 | 0 1 | |
| ing | e as many as: Check columns | Once in a Mever modal check 3b | 0 1 | 1 1 | X 0 1 | | a as many as: | Once in a Never modal check the | 0 0 X | x 0 0 | X 0 0 | | ve as many as: | Once in a Never det the check sum 5b | X 0 1 | 0 1 | |
| reening | do you have as many as: Check columns | Less than Once in a Never modal check while while while time time | X 0 1 | | X 0 1 | | to you have as many as: | Less than Once in a Never modal check while while time time | 0 0 X | x o o | X 0 0 | | do you have as many as: | Less than Once in a Never modal check time while the time time time the sum the sum time time the sum time time time the sum time time time time time time time tim | X 0 1 | X 0 1 | |
| FV Screening | tow often do you have as many as: Check columns | More than Less than Once in a half the half the while time time time time time time time tim | X 0 1 | X I I I | | | iow often do you have as many as: | More than Less than Once in a Never modal theck half the while while time time | 0 0 X | | X 0 0 | | how often do you have as many as: | More than Less than Once in a Never time time time time | X 0 1 | X 0 1 | |
| ine QFV Screening | have wine, how often do you have as many as: Check columns | Nearly More than Less than Once in a Never modal the half the while while while time time time the time time time time the time time the time time the time time time time the time time time time time time time tim | | X I I I | | | have beer, how often do you have as many as: | Nearly More than Less than Once in a vever time time time time time time time time | 0 0 X | | | | have spirits, how often do you have as many as: | Nearly More than Less than Once in a vever the half the half the while while time time time time time time time tim | X 0 1 | x 0 1 | |

APPENDIX B: SCENARIO SPECIFICATIONS DOCUMENT



SPECIFICATIONS DOCUMENT

NHTSA_IMPACT Task2 Scenario Specification

Document ID: N08-007 **Author(s):** David Heitbrink, Michelle Reyes, Julie Ulland, Omar Ahmad **Date:** June 2008

National Advanced Driving Simulator 2401 Oakdale Blvd.

Iowa City, IA 52242-5003 Fax (319) 335-4658

© Copyright 2008 by the National Advanced Driving Simulator, The University of Iowa. All rights reserved.

LIST OF ACRONYMS

| BAC | Blood Alcohol Concentration |
|-------|--|
| CO | Contract Officer |
| COTR | Contract Officer's Technical Representative |
| g/dL | gram per deciliter |
| IRB | Institutional Review Board |
| OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| NADS | National Advanced Driving Simulator |
| NHTSA | National Highway Traffic Safety Administration |
| PI | Principal Investigator |
| PM | Program Manager |
| SDM | Simulator Development Module |
| SOW | Statement of Work |
| UI | The University of Iowa |
| USDOT | United States Department of Transportation |
| TOM | Task Order Manager |
| | |

1 SCENARIO/EXPERIMENT OVERVIEW

1.1 Introduction

The IMPACT study consists of three equivalent scenarios. Each scenario consists of a total of 19 events, and the estimated time of driving is about 25 minutes. Each scenario has urban, interstate, and rural settings.

1.2 Common Performance Measures

Each scenario is analyzed by computing common as well as scenario-specific performance measures. Scenario-specific measures are described within the individual scenario event descriptions, and the common measures are listed below.

| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
|----------------|---|--|---|
| Lateral contro | 1 | | |
| Input | Standard deviation of steering wheel position | | Standard deviation of mean steering wheel position |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | | Mean absolute velocity in degrees per minute |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | | Mean absolute derivative of acceleration |
| | Steering error | | Deviation from Taylor series approximation |
| | Steering wheel reversals | Mark Savino's thesis | Change from the negative (clockwise movement) to a positive (counterclockwise) rotational velocity OR the change from a positive rotational velocity to a negative rotational velocity. Absolute value of rotational velocity exceeds 3.0 degrees per second |
| | Intersection turn signal use | (Crancer, Dille, Delay, Wallace, & Haykin, 1969) | Number of times participant used turn signal for left turn at light and right turn at stop sign |
| | Highway turn signal use | (Crancer et al., 1969) | Ratio of lane changes while using turn signal in comparison to all lane changes |
| | Transition turn signal use | (Crancer et al., 1969) | Number of times participant used turn signals in transitions |
| Output | Mean lane position | Triggs, & Redman, 1999) | Mean position in the lane relative to the center (positive to the right of center, negative to the left) |
| | Standard deviation of lane position | (Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Ramaekers, Robbe, & O'Hanlon, 2000) | Standard deviation of mean lane position |
| | Standard deviation of lane position from center | (Harrison, 2005) | Standard deviation of lane position from center of the lane |
| | Time to line crossing | | Mean absolute(s) toward lane boundary participant is headed toward lateral position/lateral velocity |
| | Proportion of time | | Percentage of time TLC is less than 2 |

Table 1 Definitions of dependent measures

| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| | TLC < 2 sec | | seconds for each lane boundary |
| | 95% TLC | | [5 th] Percentile TLC |
| | Exponentially weighted moving average of lane position | | Mean lane position and previous few graphed over entire drive |
| | Lateral acceleration | | Change in velocity in lateral direction |
| | Number of center line crossings | | Number of times any part of the vehicle crossed the center line |
| | Number of right line crossings | | Number of times any part of the vehicle crossed the right line |
| | Frequency of lane changes | | Frequency per minute of when entire car switches from one lane to the other |
| Longitudinal c | control | | |
| Input | Accelerator holds | | Percentage of time accelerator position is constant |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | | Velocity of changing accelerator position |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | | Derivative of acceleration |
| | Standard deviation of accelerator position | | Standard deviation of mean accelerator position |
| | Mean brake force | | Mean brake force applied |
| | Standard deviation of brake force | | Standard deviation of mean brake force |
| Output | Mean speed | | Mean speed |
| | Standard deviation of speed | (Arnedt, Wilde, Munt, & MacLean, 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988) | Standard deviation of mean speed |
| | Deviation from Posted Speed Limit | (Arnedt, 2001) | Standard deviation of speed relative to posted speed limit |
| | Exponentially weighted moving average of speed | | Mean speed and previous few, graphed over entire drive |
| | Time to collision (TTC) | | Distance between front bumper of participant's vehicle and the rear bumper of the vehicle in front divided by the difference in the two vehicles' |

| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| | | | velocities |
| | Time headway | | Distance between front bumper of participant's vehicle and the rear bumper of the vehicle in front divided by the velocity of the participant's vehicle |
| | Variation in time headway | | SD of time headway |
| | Did participant stop? (left turn, yellow light) | | Minimum velocity |
| | Stopping location | | Location of front bumper when vehicle reached zero velocity |

Event contingent

| Time gap accepted | (Leung & Starmer, 2005) | Distance between the two vehicles divided by the speed of the second vehicle |
|--|--|--|
| Time between brake release and gap | | The amount of time between when participant releases the brake and the front car's rear bumper (car in front in gap chosen) is in line with participant's car's front bumper. Positive relates to releasing brake before gap is available, negative equates to after. |
| Time headway when centers of vehicles are in line | | Time headway of second car in gap when center of participant's vehicle is in line with the center of the second car in gap |
| Amount of time between initial stop to midpoint though intersection | | Amount of time between first full stop and when midpoint of participant's vehicle is in line with midpoint of second car in gap |
| Decision time | (Leung & Starmer, 2005) | Amount of time it took for participant to react to stimulus (ie: yellow light) |
| Number of traffic control violations | (Macdonald, Mann, Chipman, & Anglin-Bodrug, 2004) | Number of times participant violated traffic laws (speed limit, driving through red light, etc) |
| Number of collisions | (Flanagan, Strike, Rigby, & Lochridge, 1983) | Number of times participant's vehicle collided with another object |

| | | 1 | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
| | Near misses | | Number of times participant's vehicle came within 2 feet of another object |
| | Near misses | (Neale, 2002) 100 car study | Number of times a conflict situation requiring a rapid, severe evasive maneuver to avoid a crash occurred during the event |
| | Degree of conflict | (Neale, 2002) 100 car study | Minimum time to contact |
| Smoothness: applicable to acceleration, | Delay time | (Ogata, 1997) | Time at which half settling (speed, lane position, etc.) is reached; see Figure 1 |
| lane change | Rise time | (Ogata, 1997) | Time at which first reaches settling lane position, etc.); see Figure 1 |
| | Peak time | (Ogata, 1997) | Time the maximum (speed, lane position, etc.) occurs at; see Figure 1 |
| | Max overshoot | (Ogata, 1997) | The difference between the maximum and the settling lane position, etc); see Figure 1 |
| | Settling time | (Ogata, 1997) | The amount of time required for the lane position, to stay within a bounded allowable tolerance; see Figure 1 |
| | How well it fits the model (Robertson, 1996) | | Correlation between model and performance of participant |
| Eye movemen | t | | |
| Micro- movements | Horizontal gaze nystagmus | **NHTSA 2002 | Distance from center the jerkiness starts (in degrees?) |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | (Katoh, 1988) | Velocity of smooth pursuit eye movements |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | (Moskowitz, Ziedman, & Sharma, 1976) | Time taken to smooth pursuit from one location to another |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | (Moskowitz et al., 1976) | Number of smooth pursuit movements per second |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | (Stapleton, Guthrie, & Linnoila, 1986) | Maximum velocity of smooth pursuit eye movements |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | (Fetter & Buettner, 1990) | Cumulative amplitude of smooth pursuit (subtracts away saccades) divided by the amplitude of the stimulus (%) |

| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Statistical distribution | Standard deviation of gaze | (Victor, 2005) | Combine horizontal and vertical gaze position components using Pythagorean theorem |
| | Another standard deviation of gaze | (Recarte, Nunes, 2000) | SD of horizontal gaze distribution * SD of vertical gaze distribution |
| | Gaze kurtosis | | The extent to which a frequency distribution is concentrated about its mean: "peakedness" |
| | Dwell duration | (Moskowitz et al., 1976) | Total time the participant focused on a particular object |
| | Frequency of rear view mirror glances | (Recarte & Nunes, 2000) | Frequency of participant's glances at rear view mirror |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | | Frequency of participant's glances at side mirrors |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | (Recarte & Nunes, 2000) | Frequency of participant's glances at speedometer |
| Event contingent | Glance direction (glance to hazards) | | Number of times participant did not look at critical features or focused on unnecessary features |
| | Head movement | | Number of times participant did not look at critical features or focused on unnecessary features |
| | Timing of participant looking at side mirror? | | Amount of time between looking at mirror and taking action |
| | Timing of participant looking at rear view mirror? | | Amount of time between looking at mirror and taking action |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | | Number of times per minute participant glanced at particular object |
| Driver physica | l state | | |
| Postural stability | Pressure output (global and local) | | Sum of pressures across all pressure points |
| | Pressure and force over time | | Distance between peak pressure points over time |
| | Pressure point mapping | | Location of peak pressure points |
| Eye blink | PERCLOS | (Hayami, 2002) | Percent eye closure |
| | Eye blink frequency | (Beideman & Stern, 1977) | Number of blinks per minute |

| Category | Dependent Measure | Source | Description |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| | Eye blink duration | (Beideman & Stern, 1977) | Duration of eye blinks |
| Combined mea | asures | | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | (Chattington, Wilson, Ashford, & Marple-Horvat, 2007) | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | | Correlation between eye movements and steering |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | | Correlation between steering and road curvature |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement |

Table 2 Dependent measures by event

| | | | | | | | | | | E | ven | ts | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---|------|------|---|---|---|----|-----|-------|-----|---|---|---|----|------|-----|---|---|
| | | | U | Irba | n (1 |) | | | Hi | ghw | /ay (| (2) | | | | Ru | Iral | (3) | | |
| | Dependent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | measure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lateral control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of steering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | wheel position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Velocity of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | steering wheel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input | Steering error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intersection turn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | signal use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Highway turn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | signal use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Events | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Events Urban (1) Highway (2) Rural (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dependent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | measure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transition turn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | signal use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean lane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of lane position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD from center | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Time to line | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | crossing (TLC) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Proportion of time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ILC<2s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 95% TLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | Exponentially | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| output | weighted moving | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | nosition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lateral | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Acceleration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of center | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | line crossings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of right | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | line crossings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency of lane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | changes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longitudinal | 1 | 1 | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | Accelerator holds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Velocity of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | accelerator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| la se st | position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| input | Jerk of accelerator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of accelerator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean brake force | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of brake force | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Exponentially | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | weighted moving | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | average of speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Time to collision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (TTC) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Events | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Urban (1) Highway (2) Rural (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dependent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | measure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Time headway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Variation in time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | headway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Did participant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event Contines | stop? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event Continge | nt Time and a second all | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Time gap accepted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Decision time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic related | Number of traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Telated | Number of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | collisions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Near misses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Degree of conflict | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Delay time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rise time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Peak time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smoothness | Max overshoot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Settling time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | How well it fits the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eye movement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Horizontal gaze | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | nystagmus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | velocity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Niicro movoments | duration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| movements | frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | maximum velocity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | gain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SD of gaze | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statistical | Dwell duration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| distribution | Frequency of rear | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | view mirror | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | glances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Events | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Urban (1) Highway (2) Rural (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dependent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | measure | | | - | | - | • | - | _ | - | - | - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | • | - |
| | Frequency of side | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mirror glances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | speedometer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | glances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Glance direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Had movement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Timing of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | participant looking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event | at side mirror | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event | Timing of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingent | participant looking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | at rear view mirror | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Glance frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | at particular | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | object | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver physical | state | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pressure output | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (global and local) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Postural | Pressure and force | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stability | over time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pressure point | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PERCLOS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Evo blink | Eye blink | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eye Dillik | frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Eye blink duration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined mea | sures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Correlation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | between road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | curvature and eye | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | movements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Correlation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | between eye | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | movements and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | steering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Correlation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | between Steering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and Road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Curvature | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Correlation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | between eye | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | E | ven | ts | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------|-------|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|----|------|-----|---|---|
| | | ι | Jrba | ın (1 |) | | | Hi | ghw | /ay | (2) | | | | Ru | ıral | (3) | | |
| Dependent | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| measure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| movements and SDLP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1.3 Logstream Descriptions

A logstream is a data variable that can be set by the scenario. This is usually used to express in the data stream that the subject has reached a specific location or that a specific event has occurred.

1.3.1 Logstream 1: Event Count

Logstream 1 indicates a sequential count of scenario events from beginning to end. Since the order of events is different for the three equivalent scenarios, this number does not always correspond to the same scenario event.

1.3.2 Logstream 2: Event ID

Logstream 2 indicates the current active scenario event; each event has a unique ID that remains the same for each event across all three equivalent drives. The ID is 3 digits in length. The digit in the hundreds place is 1 for urban events, 2 for interstate events, and 3 for rural events. For example, for the second urban event, Logstream 2 is set to 102.

1.3.3 Logstream 3: Temporal Event Data

Logstream 3 indicates the occurrence of sub-events that have a temporal reference to the position of the subject vehicle or other objects or events in the scenario event. For example, information relating to the timing of stoplights is recorded in this logstream. The specific sub-events are described in the specification of each scenario event.

1.3.4 Logstream 4: Spatial Event Data

Logstream 4 indicates the occurrence of sub-events that have a spatial reference to the position of the subject vehicle or other objects or events in the scenario event. For example, this logstream will change when the subject vehicle is 500 ft from an intersection. The specific sub-events are described in the specification of each scenario event.

1.3.5 Logstream 5: Road Sub-Section

Logstream 5 indicates the current road section type. A value of:

- 11 indicates the participant is on an urban commercial segment
- 12 indicates the participant is on an urban residential segment
- 13 indicates the participant is on an urban section without parking
- 14 indicates the participant is leaving the residential section
- 21 indicates the participant is on an interstate entrance ramp
- 22 indicates the participant is on the interstate
- 23 indicates the participant is on the exit ramp
- 31 indicates the participant is on the rural lit segment
- 32 indicates the participant is on the rural unlit segment
- 33 indicates the participant is on the rural gravel segment
- 34 indicates the participant is on the driveway segment

1.4 Embed Audio

During the drive the participants will have prerecorded audio instructions played to them. The audio instructions will provide the participant with landmark-based navigational instructions. The restart instructions are played at the start of a "restart" drive. A restart drive is required if the participant misses a turn or makes an incorrect turn. The drive is restarted, and the participant is placed a short distance before the turn that was missed. The instruction number is the audio instruction that matches the value in the SCC Audio Trigger cell in the DAQ file.

| Instruction Number | Title | Audio Message | Location Played |
|-----------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 301 | Start Drive | Drive until you see the Shell gas station and then turn left at the intersection. | 125 ft after the participant pulls out. |
| 302 | Urban Portion | Continue driving and take Interstate 30 South. | Shortly after beginning of Urban Event 106: Urban Curves |
| 313 | Distraction 1 | At this time, please turn on the CD player, select track 17, then track 9, then press off. | As soon asparticipant gets within 5 seconds headway to the first heavy truck; no later than approximately 6500 ft from the end of the on-ramp |
| 314 | Distraction 2 | At this time, please turn on the CD player, select track 2, then track 15, then press off. | Approximately 10000 ft from the end of the on-ramp |

| Instruction Number | Title | Audio Message | Location Played |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|--|
| 315 | Distraction 3 | At this time, please turn on the CD player, select track 6, then track 11, then press off. | Approximately 15000 ft from the end of the on-ramp |
| 303 | Interstate 37 | Drive to the Highway 94 exit and continue towards Carbondale. | Start of Interstate Event 205: Interstate Curves |
| 304 | Rural | Continue on Highway 94 and bear to the right after passing Earl's service station. | 375 ft after start of Rural Event 302: Lighted Rural |
| 305 | Destination | Your destination is the first residence on the right. | Start of Rural Event 306: Gravel Rural |
| 306 | Stop | You have reached your destination. | 75 ft after entrance to driveway in Rural Event 307: Driveway |
| 7 | Restart 1 | On the green light, drive until you see the Shell gas station and then turn left at the intersection. | The first intersection before Urban Event 105: Left Turn |
| 322 | Restart 2 | Continue driving and take Interstate 30 South. | 500 ft before Interstate Event 201: Turn On Ramp |
| 323 | Restart 3 | Drive to the Highway 94 exit and continue towards Carbondale. | Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp |
| 324 | Restart 4 | Continue on Highway 94 and bear to the right after passing Earl's service station | Immediately after hairpin curve in Rural Event 304: Dark Rural |
| 325 | Restart 5 | Continue on Highway 94 and bear to the right after passing Earl's Service Station. | 500 ft before Rural Event 305: Gravel Transition |

1.5 In-cab Instructions

The following instructions are given to the participants after they have been seated in the simulator cab and before they begin to drive.

1.5.1 Simulator motion

"The simulator is moving towards its start position. During this time you may hear rumbling and feel vibrations. This is perfectly normal. There are microphones in the cab so the simulator operator can hear you at all times. If for any reason you wish to stop driving, please let us know. The operator can bring you to a stop in just a few seconds." This file is a recorded message that is played by the control room experimenter as the simulator is moving to the starting position.

1.5.2 Practice drive

"Your first drive will be a practice drive. It is designed to help you get used to the simulator. During this drive you should become familiar with driving at the various posted speed limits and recognizing traffic control devices. When it is time to begin, instructions will tell you to merge into traffic. Onboard navigational instructions will provide directions to the interstate. A recording will tell you when it is time to stop. Do you have any questions?" The ride-along experimenter reads these instructions before the start of the drive.

1.5.3 Data Collection Drive

"The main drive will start shortly. Remember to listen to the on-board instructions carefully. If you have any uncertainty about navigating during the drive, please ask. When the scenery comes on, please press on the brake, shift into drive and merge into traffic when it is safe to do so. Do you have any questions at this time?" (In-cab researcher responds to questions). The ride-along experimenter reads these instructions before the start of the drive.

2 SCENARIOS

This section describes the layout of the scenarios for this study. A scenario consists of several driving segments that combine to form an experimental drive. All scenarios in this study have three distinct driving segments in the following order: urban, interstate, and rural. The order of these segments remains the same in all scenarios. Only the order of the events within the segments changes between scenarios. Although the order of events changes between scenario is designed to remain similar in duration and comprises the same tiles. The urban section comprises three different versions of buildings, gas stations, and different rotations. The interstate and rural sections differences are related to curve direction and radii of curve. The table below illustrates the differences across the scenarios.

| | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 st Urban Intersection | 1 (rotation:0) | 2 (rotation: 90) | 3 (rotation: 180) |
| 2 nd Urban Intersection | 2 (rotation: 90) | 3 (rotation: 0) | 1 (rotation: 180) |
| 3 rd Urban Intersection | 3 (rotation: 0) | 2 (rotation: 90) | 1 (rotation: 180) |
| 1 st Freeway Curve | Left (4500) | Left (4500) | Right (3100) |
| 2 nd Freeway Curve | Right (3100) | Right (3100) | Left (4010) |
| 3 rd Freeway | Right (4010) | Left (4010) | Left (4500) |
| 1 st Rural Curve | Left (2100) | Right (2100) | Left (2100) |
| 2 nd Rural Curve | Right (456) | Left (456) | Right (456) |
| 3 rd Rural Curve | Left, Right (hill) (2446 total) | Left, Right (hill) (2446 total) | Left (3850) |
| 4 th Rural Curve | Left (3850) | Right (3850) | Left, Right (hill) (2446 total) |



Figure 1 Road networks for Scenarios 1, 2, and 3 (counterclockwise from top)

The spatial and logical constraints require that the order of most events remains the same between scenarios. Those events that are different have been marked in gray in Table 3.

| Event | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Urban Event 101: Pull | Urban Event 101: Pull | Urban Event 101: Pull |
| | Out | Out | Out |
| | | Urban Event 111: Urban Drive | Urban Event 111: Urban Drive |
| 2 | Urban Event 102: | Urban Event 103: | Urban Event 105: Left |
| | Urban Drive | Green Light | Turn |
| 3 | Urban Event 103: | Urban Event 102: | Urban Event 102: |
| | Green Light | Urban Drive | Urban Drive |
| 4 | Urban Event 104: | Urban Event 105: Left | Urban Event 103: |
| | Yellow Light Dilemma | Turn | Green Light |
| 5 | Urban Event 105: Left | Urban Event 104: | Urban Event 104: |
| | Turn | Yellow Light Dilemma | Yellow Light Dilemma |
| 6 | Urban Event 106: | Urban Event 106: | Urban Event 106: |
| | Urban Curves | Urban Curves | Urban Curves |
| 7 | Interstate Event 201: | Interstate Event 201: | Interstate Event 201: |
| | Turn On Ramp | Turn On Ramp | Turn On Ramp |
| 8 | Interstate Event 202: | Interstate Event 202: | Interstate Event 202: |
| | Merge On | Merge On | Merge On |
| 9 | Interstate Event 203: | Interstate Event 203: | Interstate Event 203: |
| 10 | Interstate Event 204: | Interstate Event 204: | Interstate Event 204: |
| | Merging Traffic | Merging Traffic | Merging Traffic |
| 11 | Interstate Event 205: | Interstate Event 205: | Interstate Event 205: |
| | Interstate Curves | Interstate Curves | Interstate Curves |
| 12 | Interstate Event 206: | Interstate Event 206: | Interstate Event 206: |
| | Exit Ramp | Exit Ramp | Exit Ramp |
| 13 | Rural Event 301: Turn | Rural Event 301: Turn | Rural Event 301: Turn |
| | Off Ramp | Off Ramp | Off Ramp |
| | (Transitional) | (Transitional) | (Transitional) |

Table 3 Scenario event orders

| Event | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 14 | Rural Event 302: | Rural Event 302: | Rural Event 302: |
| | Lighted Rural | Lighted Rural | Lighted Rural |
| 15 | Rural Event 303: | Rural Event 303: | Rural Event 303: |
| | Transition to Dark | Transition to Dark | Transition to Dark |
| | Rural | Rural | Rural |
| 16 | Rural Event 304: Dark | Rural Event 304: Dark | Rural Event 304: Dark |
| | Rural | Rural | Rural |
| 17 | Rural Event 305: | Rural Event 305: | Rural Event 305: |
| | Gravel Transition | Gravel Transition | Gravel Transition |
| 18 | Rural Event 306: | Rural Event 306: | Rural Event 306: |
| | Gravel Rural | Gravel Rural | Gravel Rural |
| 19 | Rural Event 307: | Rural Event 307: | Rural Event 307: |
| | Driveway | Driveway | Driveway |

2.1 Practice Drive

This scenario allows participants the opportunity to get familiar with the simulator and the study drive route. It comprises an urban section, an interstate ramp, and interstate driving. The drive begins in the urban area where participants are instructed to turn left at the first intersection and then listen to the navigational instructions provided. The practice route uses the same database as Scenario 1, with the exception of taking a different exit ramp.

2.2 Scenario 1

This scenario has three segments as shown in Figure 2. Each segment is shown in more detail in Figure 3, Figure 4, and Figure 5. Each figure is accompanied with a table that provides more detailed information about the duration and length of each event within the segment. It should be noted that the elevation throughout the scenario is the same with two exceptions: the exit ramp the participant takes and a curve in the rural segment. More detail is provided later.



Figure 2 Scenario 1 road network

2.2.1 Urban Segment

The participant begins the urban portion of the scenario at the pullout event (location 101). The participant then continues through the events through the urban section (marked in yellow) toward the interstate segment.



Figure 3 Segment 1, urban events

Table 4 indicates the distance required for each event and the approximate length of time that it takes a participant to traverse this segment at the posted speed limits. The urban events are designed to work at speeds from 15 to 45 mph.

| Event | Assumed Speed (mph) | Actual Distance (feet) | Cumulative Distance (feet) | Actual Time (minutes) | Cumulative Time (minutes) |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 101: Pull Out | 15 | 270 | 270 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| 102: Urban Drive | 25 | 3670 | 3940 | 1.67 | 1.79 |
| 103: Green Light | 25 | 3970 | 7910 | 1.80 | 3.60 |
| 104: Yellow Dilemma | 25 | 3450 | 11360 | 1.57 | 5.16 |
| 105: Left Turn | 25 | 890 | 12250 | 0.40 | 5.57 |
| 106: Urban Curves | 30, 45 for last 400' | 7310 | 19560 | | |
| Total | | 19300 | | 8.31 | |

Table 4 Scenario 1, urban segment times and distances

2.2.2 Interstate Segment

Following the urban segment, the participant takes the on-ramp to get on the interstate.



Figure 4 Segment 2, interstate events

Table 5 indicates the distance required and the approximate length of time that it takes a participant to traverse this segment at posted speed limits.

| Event | Assumed Speed (mph) | Actual Distance (feet) | Cumulative Distance (feet) | Actual Time (minutes) | Cumulative Time (minutes) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 201: Turn On Ramp | 25 | 1000 | 1000 | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| 202: Merge On | 45 | 3500 | 4500 | 0.88 | 1.34 |
| 203: Drive with Distraction | 70 | 18000 | 22500 | 2.96 | 4.30 |
| 204: Merging Traffic | 70 | 6100 | 28600 | 0.99 | 5.29 |
| 205: Interstate Curves | 70 | 19300 | 47900 | 3.13 | 8.43 |
| 206: Exit Ramp | 35 | 1500 | 49400 | 0.49 | 8.91 |
| Total | | 49400 | | 8.91 | |

Table 5 Scenario 1, interstate segment times, and distances

2.2.3 Rural Segment

Following the interstate segment, the participant takes the off-ramp to exit the interstate and takes a right turn at the intersection to turn toward the rural portion of the scenario.



Figure 5 Segment 3, rural events

Table 6 indicates the distance required and the approximate length of time that it takes a participant to traverse this segment at posted speed limits.

| Event | Assumed Speed (mph) | Actual Distance (feet) | Cumulative Distance (feet) | Actual Time (minutes) | Cumulative Time (minutes) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 301: Turn Off Ramp | 30 | 1500 | 1500 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 302: Lighted Rural | 55 | 750 | 2250 | 0.15 | 0.65 |
| 303: Transition to Dark | 55 | 1500 | 3750 | 0.30 | 0.95 |
| 304: Dark Rural | 55 | 14510 | 18260 | 3 | 4 |
| 305: Gravel Transition | 55 | 2420 | 20680 | 0.5 | 4.5 |
| 306: Gravel Rural | 45 | 5940 | 26620 | 1.5 | 6 |
| 307: Driveway | 15 | 660 | 27280 | 0.5 | 6.5 |
| Total | | 27280 | | 6.5 | |

Table 6 Scenario 1, rural segment times, and distances

2.3 Scenario 2

The segments for this scenario are shown in Figure 6.



Figure 6 Scenario 2 road network

2.4 Scenario 3

The segments for this scenario are shown in Figure 7.



Figure 7 Scenario 3 road network

3 EVENT SPECIFICATION

This section describes each event in detail. The order of the events will change across the three scenarios.

3.1 Urban Event 101: Pull Out

The vehicle is parallel parked along the side of the road. The participant will start the drive by pulling out onto a main road and driving in the same direction. The participant is pulling out into traffic with intermittent gaps. The gaps will vary in distance, and the participant will have to decide when to pull out.

| URBAN EVENT 101: PULL OUT | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| RATIONALE | The assumption is that the participant is driving home at night after being at a bar. The drive starts from a parking spot parallel to the driving lane on an urban street. There are cars in front and behind the driver's vehicle. He must look for traffic in the rear and pull out when it is clear. There is no FARS rationale for this, but it represents a typical situation for a drinking driver and presents some challenges for an impaired driver-judging the distance from the car in front and in the rear and pulling out onto the street when traffic is clear from behind. Police blotters are filled with complaints by citizens of damage to their cars while they were parked. Many impaired drivers strike these cars and then leave the scene. This is a judgment situation for the driver and comes in the first scenario event. Drivers can easily leave this parking spot when sober. When impaired at .08 BAC, it may present a challenge. | | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 660 | | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road parking | | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 25 | | | |
| | Curvature: none | | | |
| | Intersection type: none | | | |
| | Time of day/date: night | | | |
| PREPARATION | The simulation starts; the participant is parked in parking lane 21.5 ft behind one vehicle and 137 ft in front of a second vehicle. | | | |
| | A series of cars pass the participant in the driving lane at varying gaps; the first gap that is presented is short | | | |
| | (The participant waits for a reasonable gap between cars to pull out) | | | |
| START CONDITIONS | Start of Simulation | | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The simulation starts; logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 101, logstream 3 is set to 0, logstream 4 is set to 1, logstream 5 is set to 11. A series of cars is created behind the participant at the start of the drive. The cars are located approximately 60, 200, 465, and 1000 ft (CG to CG) behind the participant in the driving lane. | | | |
| | The participant pulls out once a reasonable gap has presented itself. (The participant waits for a reasonable gap.) (The participant pulls out into the driving lane.) | | | |
| | After participant has pulled out, a vehicle parked behind the driver pulls out into the driving lane. | | | |
| | After the participant crosses the back of the first parked car, logstream 4 is set to 100 | | | |
| | Approximately 125 feet after the driver pulls out of the parking lane, instruction #1 is played. | | | |

| URBAN EVENT 101: PULL OUT | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| END CONDITIONS | The participant has pulled out into traffic and is 250 feet from the initial start location. | | | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | | | |
| SCENARIO PERFORMANCE (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | Units | | |
| | Length of gaps | E101_gap_d_X (where X is the gap number, 1-6) | ft | | |
| | Length of gaps | E101_gap_t_X (where X is the gap number, 1-6) | Sec | | |
| | Vehicle creation distance from subject | E101_vehX_create_d (where X is passing vehicle 1-6) | ft | | |
| | Distance to vehicle parked in front of subject | E101_front_veh_d | ft | | |
| | Distance to vehicle parked behind subject | E101_rear_veh_d | ft | | |
| ASSUMED DRIVER BEHAVIOR (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | | |
| | Pull-out time (time from start of simulation until participant passes rear of forward parked car) | E101_pullout_t | sec | | |
| | Time to finish accelerating (time from pull out until absolute value of acceleration averaged over 1 sec is less than a TBD threshold) | E101_acc_done_t | sec | | |
| | Distance to finish accelerating (time from pull out until absolute value of acceleration averaged over 1 sec is less than a TBD threshold) | E101_acc_done_d | ft | | |
| | Steering angle (min and max) | E101_steer_min | deg | | |
| | | E101_steer_max | | | |
| | Pulls forward (check to make sure participant does not put vehicle into reverse and back up before pulling out) | E101_pull_forward | binary 1=yes, 0 = no | | |
| ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS (MEASURES THAT ASSESS WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT) | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | | |
| | Number of head turns to left before pulling out (threshold angle that defines a turn needs TBD) | E101_head_turn | count | | |
| | Number of glances at side mirror before pulling out (definition TBD once we have eye data) | E101_side_mirror | count | | |
| | Number of glances at rear mirror before pulling out (definition TBD once we have eye data) | E101_rear_mirror | binary 1=yes, 0 = no | | |
| | Time from last glance (head turn, side mirror, or rear mirror) until pullout | E101_last_glance | sec | | |
| | Gap participant takes | E101_gap_taken | number | | |
| | | E101_gap_taken_d | ft | | |
| URBAN EVENT 101: PULL OUT | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | E101_gap_taken_t | sec |
| | Collision | E101_collision | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Collision object | E101_collision_obj | Text descriptor of object |
| | Turn signal use | E101_turn_signal | Binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Smoothness of lane change | E101_smooth_lat | |
| | Smoothness of acceleration | E101_smooth_long | |
| | Degree of conflict | | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E101_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E101_steer_jerk | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E101_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E101_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E101_accel_sd | |
| | Pressure output (global and local) | E101_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E101_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E101_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E101_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E101_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E101_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E101_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E101_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E101_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E101_num_miss | |
| | Degree of conflict | E101_deg_conflict | |
| | Delay time | E101_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E101_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E101_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E101_over_max | |

| URBAN EVENT 101: PULL OUT | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------|
| | Settling time | E101_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E101_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E101_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E101_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E101_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E101_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E101_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E101_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E101_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E101_dwell_time | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | | | |
| ALGORITHM) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Time from last glance (head turn, side mirror, or rear mirror) until pullout | E101_last_glance | sec |
| | Gap participant takes | E101_gap_taken | number |
| | | E101_gap_taken_d | ft |
| | | E101_gap_taken_t | sec |
| | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | Time from last glance (head turn, side mirror, or rear mirror) until pullout | | |
| | Smoothness of lane change | | |
| | Smoothness of acceleration | | |

- Jerk of accelerator position
- Jerk of steering wheel position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Smoothness of lane change
- Over- or undershoot in lane position relative to nominal pullout maneuver
- Time from last glance (head turn, side mirror, or rear mirror) until pullout
- Max overshoot

- Minimum TTC to following vehicle during pullout
- Minimum TTC to parked vehicle ahead
- Relationship to passing vehicle as pullout

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when pulling out of a parking space are: time from last glance until pulling out, how close the vehicle came to another moving vehicle, the smoothness of pulling out, max overshoot, and jerk and velocity of accelerator position. As a person pulls out of the parking space, looking for other traffic is essential to safe driving and is something that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to ignore**. The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space in a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).



Figure 8 Participant pulling out: participant is driving the red vehicle

3.2 Urban Event 111: Urban Drive

The main street onto which the participant will have pulled out is relatively narrow, with cars parked on both sides of the road. This event exists only in drives 2 and 3. This section was added to give the participant space to get up to speed before the second event in the drive. There is oncoming traffic and traffic behind and in front of the participant.

| URBAN EVENT 111: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| RATIONALE | This involves driving on a narrow urban road with parked cars on both sides and oncoming traffic about once every 10 seconds. FARS rationale includes over-representations in nighttime conditions on a dark but lighted road which is two lanes and undivided with oncoming traffic (over-representation of driving over center line). Impaired drivers also tend to drive too fast for these conditions. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK REQUIREMENTS | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 4620 Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road parking Speed limit (in mph): 25 | | |
| Curvature: 90 deg turn, radius of 1100 ft Intersection type: none Time of Day/Date: night | | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant drives on a narrow urban road with parking on both sides of the street and oncoming traffic approximately once per 10 seconds (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | End of previous event | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is be incremented, logstream 2 is set to 111, logstream 5 is set to 100 (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) A lead vehicle is approximately 6 seconds ahead of the participant with a minimum speed of 15 and a maximum speed of 50, and maximum acceleration rate of 4.9 meters per second squared, and maximum deceleration of -0.68 meters per second squared. A series of oncoming cars is created ahead of the participant at around one per 10 seconds; a few cars are behind the participant | | |
| | (The participant does not cross the center line.) | | |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 ft from the next intersection. | | |
| CLEANUP | None | - | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE | Participant has finished accelerating from parking space before start of this event. | E101_acc_done | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |

| URBAN EVENT 111: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | |
| SCENARIO | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | Minimum time headway to lead vehicle | E102_ttc_t_min | sec |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | Maximum time headway to lead vehicle | E102_ttc_t_max | sec |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Oncoming traffic every 10 seconds | E102_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Speed (average, min, and max) | E102_sp_avg | Mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | E102_sp_min | |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | | E102_sp_max | |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | Speed entering and leaving curve | E102_sp_init | Mph |
| | | E102_sp_end | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| Impairment Indicators | Lane Position | E102_lp_avg | Ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position) | E102_lp_sd | Ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | SD of lane position (relative to center of lane) | E102_lpn_sd | Ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Speed | E102_sp_avg | Mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E102_spn_avg | Mph |
| | SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed | E102_sp_sd | Mph |
| | SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to posted speed limit | E102_spn_sd | Mph |
| | Number of center line crossings (any part of the car leaves the lane) | E102_center_cross | Count |
| | Number of right line crossings (any part of the car leaves the lane) | E102_right_cross | Count |

| URBAN EVENT 111: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | Did participant glance toward hazard X (hazards are described and numbered in 3.21)? | E102_haz_glance_X | binary 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E102_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E102_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E102_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E102_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E102_steer_error | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E102_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E102_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E102_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E102_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E102_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E102_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E102_accel_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E102_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E102_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E102_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E102_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E102_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E102_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E102_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E102_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E102_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E102_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E102_eye_sdlp | |
| | Number of collisions | E102_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E102_num_miss | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E102_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E102_smpur_dur | |

| URBAN EVENT 111: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E102_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E102_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E102_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E102_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E102_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E102_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E102_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E102_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E102_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position | | |
| ALGORITHM) | SD of speed | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |
| | | | |

3.3 Urban Event 102: Urban Drive

The main street onto which the participant will have pulled out is relatively narrow, with cars parked on both sides of the road. There is oncoming traffic and traffic behind and in front of the participant.

| | URBAN EVENT 102: URBAN DRIVE |
|-----------|---|
| RATIONALE | This involves driving on a narrow urban road with parked cars on both sides and oncoming traffic about once every 10 seconds. FARS rationale include over-representations in nighttime conditions on a dark but lighted road which is two lanes and undivided with oncoming traffic (over-representation of driving over center line). Impaired drivers also tend to drive too fast for these conditions. |

| URBAN EVENT 102: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): | 4620 | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road J | parking | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 25 | | |
| | Curvature: 90 deg turn, radius of 1100 ft | | |
| | Intersection type: none | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: night | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant drives on a narrow urban road with parki traffic approximately once per 10 seconds (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) | ng on both sides of the street ar | nd oncoming |
| START CONDITIONS | End of previous event | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is be incremented, logstream 2 is set to 102, logstream 5 is set to 100 (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) | | |
| | A lead vehicle is approximately 6 seconds ahead of the p maximum speed of 50 and a maximum acceleration rate maximum deceleration of -0.68 meters per second square | articipant with a minimum spee of 4.9 meters per second square ed. | ed of 15 and a ed, and |
| | A series of oncoming cars is created ahead of the particip are behind the participant. (The participant does not cross the center line.) | pant at around one per 10 secon | ds; a few cars |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 ft from the next intersection. | | |
| CLEANUP | None | - | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | Participant has finished accelerating from parking | E101_acc_done | binary |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | space before start of this event. | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE (Measures that indicate if the event is | Minimum time headway to lead vehicle | E102_ttc_t_min | sec |
| | Maximum time headway to lead vehicle | E102_ttc_t_max | sec |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Oncoming traffic every 10 seconds | E102_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| URBAN EVENT 102: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | Speed (average, min, and max) | E102_sp_avg E102_sp_min E102_sp_max | Mph |
| | Speed entering and leaving curve | E102_sp_init E102_sp_end | Mph |
| | | | |
| ALCOHOL | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT | Lane Position | E102_lp_avg | Ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position) | E102_lp_sd | Ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | SD of lane position (relative to center of lane) | E102_lpn_sd | Ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Speed | E102_sp_avg | Mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E102_spn_avg | Mph |
| | SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed | E102_sp_sd | Mph |
| | SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to posted speed limit | E102_spn_sd | Mph |
| | Number of center line crossings (any part of the car leaves the lane) | E102_center_cross | Count |
| | Number of right line crossings (any part of the car leaves the lane) | E102_right_cross | Count |
| | Did participant glance toward hazard X (hazards described and numbered in 3.21)? | E102_haz_glance_X | binary 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E102_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E102_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E102_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E102_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E102_steer_error | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E102_tlc | |

| URBAN EVENT 102: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E102_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E102_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E102_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E102_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E102_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E102_accel_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E102_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E102_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E102_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E102_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E102_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E102_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E102_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E102_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E102_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E102_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E102_eye_sdlp | |
| | Number of collisions | E102_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E102_num_miss | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E102_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E102_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E102_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E102_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E102_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E102_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E102_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E102_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E102_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E102_glance_freq_speed | |

| URBAN EVENT 102: URBAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | Glance direction | E102_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (Measures that is input to the algorithm) | SD of lane position | | |
| | SD of speed | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |
| | | | |

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- SD speed (relative to mean)

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when going through a green lighted intersection are: SDLP and SD speed relative to mean speed. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988).

3.4 Urban Event 103: Green Light

The participant continues to drive down the narrow street with cars parked on both sides of the road with oncoming traffic and traffic behind the participant. The participant encounters an intersection with a green traffic light.

| | URBAN EVENT 103: GREEN LIGHT |
|-----------|---|
| RATIONALE | This scenario involves approaching an intersection where the light is green. The driver must drive through the intersection (no turns) with oncoming traffic. There is no specific FARS rationale for this, but it could involve some lane maintenance problems and some judgment problems that are described in the DWI Detection Guide. |

| URBAN EVENT 103: GREEN LIGHT | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): | 3080 | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road parking | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 25 | | |
| | Curvature: none | | |
| | Intersection type: 4 way | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: night | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant approaches an intersection; the light is green (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 feet from the intersection | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | When the participant is 500 feet from the intersection, logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 103, logstream 4 is set to 1 | | |
| | When the participant is 250 feet from the intersection, logstream 4 is set to 2 | | |
| | As the participant crosses the stop line, logstream 4 is set to 3 | | |
| | The participant drives through the intersection, the light is green, and the participant experiences oncoming traffic (The participant does not turn at the intersection) (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) | | |
| | Once the participant passes the stop line on the far side of the intersection, logstream 4 is set to 100 | | |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 feet from the next intersection | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | |
| DEPENDENCE OF THE CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | Distance from start of event to intersection | E103_start_d | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | Distance from 250 ft logstream change to intersection | E103_250_d | ft |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Scenario cars from left/right don't enter intersection | | |
| | Any oncoming cars go through light | | |
| | Oncoming traffic (on average once every 6 sec) | E103_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |

| URBAN EVENT 103: GREEN LIGHT | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| BEHAVIOR | SV goes through light | E103_go_thru | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | Speed (average, min, and max) as participant | E103_sp_avg | mph |
| ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | approaches intersection | E103_sp_min | |
| | | E103_sp_max | |
| | Brake press | E103_brake_press | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Frequency of glances to own traffic light | E103_glance_freq_light | glances/sec |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Frequency of glances to cross traffic light | E103_glance_freq_cross_li ght | glances/sec |
| SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | Frequency of glances to traffic on left | E103_glance_freq_left | glances/sec |
| | Frequency of glances to traffic on right | E103_glance_freq_right | glances/sec |
| | Did participant glance toward hazard X (hazards | E103_haz_glance_X | binary |
| | TBD)? | | 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | Lane Position | E103_lp_avg | ft |
| | SD of lane position relative to mean lane position | E103_lp_sd | ft |
| | SD of lane position relative to center of lane | E103_lpn_sd | ft |
| | Speed | E103_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E103_spn_avg | mph |
| | SD of speed relative to mean speed | E103_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD of speed relative to posted speed limit | E103_spn_sd | mph |
| | Number of center line crossings | E103_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right light crossings | E103_right_cross | count |
| | Head Turn | | Binary 1=yes |
| | | | 0=no |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E103_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E103_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E103_steer_jerk | |

| URBAN EVENT 103: GREEN LIGHT | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| | Steering error | E103_steer_error | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E103_steer_rev | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E103_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E103_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E103_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E103_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E103_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E103_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E103_accel_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E103_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E103_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E103_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E103_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E103_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E103_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E103_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E103_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E103_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E103_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E103_eye_sdlp | |
| | Number of collisions | E103_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E103_num_miss | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E103_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E103_smpur_dur | |
| - | Smooth pursuit frequency | E103_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E103_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E103_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E103_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E103_gaze_kurt | |

| URBAN EVENT 103: GREEN LIGHT | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Dwell duration | E103_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E103_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E103_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E103_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E103_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| ALGORITHM) | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | SD of speed relative to posted | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- SD speed (relative to mean)

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when going through a green lighted intersection are: SDLP and SD speed relative to mean speed. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed which can be measured by SD Speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988).

3.5 Urban Event 104: Yellow Light Dilemma

The participant approaches an intersection; the light is green. The light turns yellow at a time when the participant must decide if whether to stop or drive through the intersection.

| | URBAN EVENT 104: YELLOW LIGHT DILEMMA |
|------------------|---|
| RATIONALE | In this segment, the driver approaches a 4-way intersection with oncoming traffic. When the driver is 4.00 seconds from the stop line at the intersection, the signal turns yellow. The light turns red after 3.0 seconds. The driver either stops or drives through the intersection risking going through a red light. This is the yellow light dilemma. There is no particular FARS rationale for this (except clearly running the red light), however, several DWI detection cues could arise: e.g., stopping problems, slow response to traffic signal, lane maintenance, etc. |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 4620 |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road parking |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 25 |
| | Curvature: S-curve after intersection, radius of 365 ft entry, 1460 exit |
| | Intersection type: 4-way |
| | Time of Day/Date: night |
| PREPARATION | The participant approaches a 4-way intersection with oncoming traffic (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour) |
| | When the participant is 4.00seconds from the stop line, the light turns yellow (The participant either stops at the stop line or drives through the intersection) |
| | The light turns red after 3.0 seconds (The participant has either stopped or cleared the intersection) |
| | If participant stops, the vehicle from the right turns right (Scenario 1). Vehicle from left (Scenarios 2 and 3) passes through the intersection (The participant remains in stopped position.) |
| | The light turns green. (If the participant stopped at the intersection, they then accelerate forward) |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 feet from the intersection |

| URBAN EVENT 104: YELLOW LIGHT DILEMMA | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| ACTUAL EVENT | When the participant is 500 feet from the traffic light, logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set 104, logstream 4 is set to 1 (The participant is traveling 25 miles per hour.) | | |
| | When the participant is within 250 feet of the intersection, logstream 4 is set to 2 When the participant's time to arrival is 4.00 seconds from the stop line, the light turns yellow, and logstream 3 is set to 1 (Some participants go through the intersection without stopping and some stop.) | | |
| | | | vellow, and |
| | As the participant crosses the stop line, logstream 4 is set (The participant does not turn at the intersection) | to 3 | |
| | The light is set to red after 3.0 seconds, based on: | | |
| (http://www.ct.gov/dot/lib/dot/Documents/dpublications/Capacity Analysis | | Capacity_Analysis_&_Signal_ | Timing.pdf) |
| | Y = t + V/(2a+2Ag) | | |
| | Where: $\mathbf{Y} =$ yellow clearance interval in seconds $\mathbf{t} =$ reaction time (no reaction time assumed in pilot) $\mathbf{V} = 85\%$ percentile approach speed in ft/sec or m/sec (40 $\mathbf{a} =$ deceleration rate of a vehicle (use 10 ft/sec/sec) $\mathbf{A} =$ acceleration due to gravity (32.2 ft/sec/sec) | mph used) | |
| | $\mathbf{g} =$ percent grade in decimal form (+ for upgrade, - for decimal form) | owngrade) (0 used) | |
| | - Calculate the yellow clearance interval to the nearest 0.1 second. | | |
| | -Do not use a yellow clearance interval of less than 3 sec | conds. | |
| | When the light turns red, logstream 3 is set to 2. After a delay of .5 seconds from the light turning red, the light turns green for the cross traffic in the cross street on the participant's travels across the intersection (go straight). Another vehic cross street on the participant's right makes a right turn onto the same street and travels the same direction as the participant. Logstream 3 is set to 3 | | |
| | | | traffic. A vehicle er vehicle in the the same |
| | The light turns yellow for the cross traffic 15 seconds after (The participant drives through the intersection) | er turning green, and logstream | 3 is set to 4 |
| | 3 seconds after the yellow light, all the lights is turned re- | d. Logstream 3 is set to 5 | |
| | 0.5 seconds after the all red state, the light changes to gre | en for the participant, logstrear | n 5 is set to 6. |
| | When the participant has passed through the intersection, 0, and the sequence changing the logstreams based on the | logstream 4 is set to 100. Logs e current light pattern is stopped | tream 3 is set to 1. |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 feet from next intersection. | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| EVENT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |

| SCENARIO PERFORMANCE (Measures that indicate if the event is | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| | Distance from start of event to intersection | E104_start_d | ft |
| | Distance from 250 ft marker to intersection | E104_250_d | ft |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Time to arrive at stop line when light changes to yellow (should be 3.16 seconds) | E104_change_to_yellow | sec |
| | Time after yellow until light changes to red (should be 3 sec after yellow light) | E104_change_to_red | sec |
| | Others lead scenario car to go through yellow Y/N | | |
| | Scenario cars from left and right behave as specified | | |
| | Any oncoming cars go through light | | |
| | Oncoming traffic every 30 seconds | E104_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| ASSUMED DRIVER | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE PARTICIPANT BEHAVICE | Speed (average, min, and max) as participant approaches intersection | E104_sp_avg E104_sp_min E104_sp_max | mph |
| ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | Go through light | E104_complete_stop | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Accelerator release | E104_accel_release | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Brake press | E104_brake_press | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Acceleration (greater than some threshold value TBD) | E104_accelerate | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Frequency of glances to traffic light | E104_glance_freq_light | glances/sec |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | Frequency of glances to traffic on left | E104_glance_freq_left | glances/sec |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT) | Frequency of glances to traffic on right | E104_glance_freq_right | glances/sec |
| | Did participant glance toward hazard X (hazards TBD)? | E104_haz_glance_X | binary 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | Lane Position | E104_lp_avg | ft |
| | SD of lane position relative to mean lane position | E104_lp_sd | ft |
| | SD of lane position relative to center | E104_lpn_sd | ft |
| | Speed | E104_sp_avg | mph |

| Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E104_spn_avg | mph |
|---|-------------------|------------|
| SD of speed | E104_sp_sd | mph |
| SD of speed relative to posted speed limit | E104_spn_sd | mph |
| Number of center line crossings | E104_center_cross | count |
| Number of right light crossings | E104_right_cross | count |
| Decision time (time from fixation on light until release or depression of accelerator) | E104_decison_t | sec |
| Stopping location (relative to stop line, negative value means before line) | E104_stop_pos | ft |
| Smoothness of deceleration | E104_smooth_decel | |
| Smoothness of acceleration | E104_smooth_acc | |
| Dwell time | | |
| SD of steering wheel position | E104_steer_sd | |
| Velocity of steering wheel | E104_steer_vel | |
| Jerk of steering wheel | E104_steer_jerk | |
| Steering error | E104_steer_error | |
| Steering wheel reversals | E104_steer_rev | |
| Time to line crossing (TLC) | E104_tlc | |
| Proportion of time TLC>2s | E104_tlc_2 | proportion |
| 95% TLC | E104_tlc_95 | |
| Mean Brake Force | | |
| Accelerator holds | E104_accel_holds | |
| Velocity of accelerator position | E104_accel_vel | |
| Jerk of accelerator position | E104_accel_jerk | |
| SD of accelerator position | E104_accel_sd | |
| Mean brake force | E104_brake_avg | |
| SD of brake force | E104_brake_sd | |
| Decision time | E104_dec_time | |
| Glance frequency at particular object | E104_freq_glance | |
| Pressure output(global and local) | E104_out_pres | |
| Pressure and force over time | E104_force_pres | |
| Pressure point mapping | E104_map_pres | |

| | PERCLOS | E104_perclos | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|-------|
| - | Eye blink frequency | E104_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E104_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E104_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E104_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E104_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E104_eye_sdlp | |
| | Number of collisions | E104_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E104_num_miss | |
| | Delay time | E104_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E104_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E104_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E104_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E104_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E104_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E104_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E104_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E104_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E104_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E104_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E104_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E104_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E104_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E104_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E104_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E104_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E104_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| INPUT TO THE | Mean brake force | | |

| ALGORITHM) | Number of center line crossings | |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Number of right line crossings | |
| | | |
| | | |

- RT to yellow light onset (after accelerator release or brake pedal depressed)
- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- Hover time (after accelerator release, time not depressing either pedal, sum across time to catch multiple)

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when encountering a yellow light dilemma are: reaction time and SDLP. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). Reaction time has been known to be affected by alcohol long before research was being done on alcohol and driving (Liguori, D'Agostino, Dworkin, Edwards, & Robinson, 1999; Maylor, Rabbitt, James, & Kerr, 1990; Strayer, Drews, & Crouch, 2006). Provided the participant reacts to the yellow light, this variable should be sensitive to alcohol impairment.

3.6 Urban Event 105: Left Turn

The participant passes through an intersection with a green traffic light on an urban twolane road with parked vehicles in the right lane, oncoming traffic, and traffic behind the participant. The participant turns left at this intersection and has to wait for a gap in oncoming traffic to make the turn.

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| RATIONALE | This scenario involves the participant approaching a 4-way intersection with a green light (they will have received landmark based instruction telling them to turn at the light). The driver must wait until oncoming traffic clears to make the turn. There is no specific FARS rationale for this, but it does involve judgment and is a typical maneuver in a drive home from a bar. This could involve some driving cues that indicate impairment (from NHTSA's DWI Detection Guide): e.g., turning with a wide radius, misjudgment of the oncoming vehicle speed, turning too fast, too sharp or in a jerky manner. | |
| ROAD NETWORK REQUIREMENTS | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 3300 Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road parking Speed limit (in mph): 25 mph Curvature: none Intersection type: 4-way, no dedicated left turn lane Time of Day/Date: night | |

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| PREPARATION | The light is green at the intersection with oncoming traffic; the participant pulls into the intersection (The participant attempts to make a left turn) | | |
| | A series of gaps in oncoming traffic is presented to the participant (the participant waits for a gap of appropriate length) | | |
| | The participant makes a left turn at the intersection | | |
| START CONDITIONS | Distance 500 ft from the stop line of the intersection | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | There are five oncoming vehicles at the intersection waiting for the red light to turn green. When the participant is 21 seconds from the intersection, an additional stream of cars at various gaps (gap times specified below) is created in the oncoming lane, approaching the red light. | | |
| | When the lead car of the oncoming traffic stream is 650 feet from the intersection, the light turns green and logstream 3 is set to 80. Also at the same time, a car is created in the inner lane of the cross street on the left (with respect to the driver); this car will restrict the participant's path as they execute left turn maneuver. | | |
| | The lead vehicle in front of the participant will continue on straight through the intersection without turning. | | |
| | When the participant is 500 feet from the intersection, logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 105, and logstream 4 is set to 1 | | |
| | When the participant is 250 feet from the intersection, logstream 4 is set to 2 | | |
| | When the participant crosses the stop line, logstream 4 is | s set to 3 | |
| | At the intersection, 8 gaps of varying size is presented to the participant in this order (gap size is approximate): 4 seconds, 2 seconds, 3 seconds, 4.2 seconds, 6.7 seconds, 5.7 seconds, 8.2 seconds, and 10.2 seconds. After these gaps, no more cars appear. | | |
| | Once the participant has made the left turn, logstream 3 is is set to 12 (The participant has made a left turn at the intersection) | s set to 0, logstream 4 is set to | 100, logstream 5 |
| END CONDITIONS | Driver has completed left hand turn and is 266 ft beyond | the intersection. | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | The light turns from green to red (Logstream 3 set to 80 to reflect this change) before the end of the previous event. | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| PERFORMANCE (Measures that | Light turns green at 11.5 sec TTA (time to arrival to intersection) | E105_change_to_green | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Length of gaps | E105_gap_d_X (where X is the gap number, 1 to 8) | ft |
| | Length of gaps | E105_gap_t_X (where X is the gap number, 1 to 8) | sec |
| | Other scenario cars in front go through light | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR (Measures that indicate whether the participant behaves | Speed (average, min, and max) as participant approaches intersection | E105_sp_avg E105_sp_min E105_sp_max | mph |
| ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | Turn left | E105_nav_error | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Accelerator release | E105_accel_release | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Brake press | E105_brake_press | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Mean brake force | | |
| | Complete stop before turn (min speed less than 1 mph) | E105_complete_stop | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Stop distance from stop line | E105_stop_pos | ft |
| | Lane position at stop | E105_stop_lp | ft |
| | Heading at stop (relative to original direction of travel) | E105_stop_hdng | deg |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | Units |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS (MEASURES THAT ASSESS WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT) | Head turn (threshold angle that defines a turn needs TBD) | E105_head_turn | count |
| | Turn signal use | E105_turn_signal | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Time from stop until turn begins (when vehicle heading has rotated 90 deg) | E105_turn_start_t | sec |
| | Gap participant takes | E105_gap_taken_d E105_gap_taken_t | ft sec |
| | Size of gap taken relative to size of previous gaps | | |

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Time distance of following vehicle in gap when participant releases brake and begins turn | E105_gap_t_start | sec |
| | TTC of oncoming vehicle when vehicle heading has rotated to 90 deg | E105_gap_t_turn | sec |
| | Time to complete turn (gap clearance time) | E105_turn_t | sec |
| | Overshoot (distance from center of lane to vehicle center when vehicle heading has rotated to 90 deg) | E105_overshoot | ft |
| | Lateral acceleration (max during turn) | E105_lat_acc_max | ft/s ² |
| | Frequency of glances to the light | E105_glance_freq_light | glances/sec |
| | Did participant glance toward hazard X (hazards TBD)? | E105_haz_glance_X | binary 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | Smoothness of deceleration | E105_smooth_decel | |
| | Smoothness of acceleration | E105_smooth_acc | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E105_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E105_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E105_steer_error | |
| | Intersection turn signal use | E105_turn_sig | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E105_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E105_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E105_tlc_95 | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E105_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E105_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E105_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E105_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E105_brake_sd | |
| | Time gap accepted | E105_time_gap | |
| | TTC to oncoming vehicle during turn | E105_ttc | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E105_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E105_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E105_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E105_map_pres | |

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------|
| | PERCLOS | E105_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E105_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E105_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E105_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E105_eye_steer | |
| | Number of collisions | E105_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E105_num_miss | |
| | Degree of conflict | E105_deg_conflict | |
| | Delay time | E105_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E105_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E105_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E105_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E105_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E105_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E105_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E105_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E105_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E105_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E105_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E105_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E105_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E105_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E105_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E105_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E105_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E105_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean accelerator position | | |
| ALGORITHM) | | | |
| | | | |

| Urban Event 105: Left Turn | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Figure 9 Left turn

- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Smoothness of lane change
- Max overshoot
- Velocity of steering wheel
- Jerk of steering wheel

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when turning left are: the smoothness of pulling out, max overshoot, and jerk and velocity of accelerator position. The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space in a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.7 Urban Event 106: Urban Curves

The participant drives through a series of three curves of mixed radius of curvature (nonsteady radius). The entrances of the curves is blinded (the participant's view of the rest of the curve is obstructed).

| URBAN EVENT 106: URBAN CURVES | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|
| RATIONALE | This event involves navigating a series of curves on an urban two-lane road with cars parked on both sides and oncoming traffic approximately once every 30 seconds. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of impaired driving fatal crashes on curves, at non-junctions and on two-lane roadways. FARS driving-related factors that are over-represented for impaired participants could also come into play in this scenario: e.g., steering only as a crash avoidance maneuver, running off the road, failure to keep in proper lane, driving too fast for conditions. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 7920 | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes with on-road p | parking | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 30 increasing to 45 mph for last 40 | 00 ft | |
| | Curvature: Blind mixed radius (S-curve with 365 ft radiu 1100 ft radius) | s entry, 1460 ft radius exit; 90 o | leg curve with |
| | Intersection type: None | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night | | |
| PREPARATION | Just after the start of the event, instruction #2 is played, instructing the participant to turn onto the interstate | | |
| | The participant navigates a series of curves | | |
| | The participant experiences oncoming traffic once per 30 seconds on average | | |
| | Towards the end of the event the speed limit changes from 30 mph to 45 mph. | | |
| START CONDITIONS | Finished Left Turn onto Urban Residential Section | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented, Logstream 2 is set to 106 (The participant is driving 25 mph.) (The participant stays in their lane.) | | |
| | Instruction #2 is played, instructing the participant to turn | onto the interstate | |
| | The participant experiences oncoming traffic once per 30 (The participant maintains a speed of 25 miles per hour) | seconds on average. | |
| | When parking lane ends, logstream 5 is set to 13 (after co | orridor). | |
| | Approximately 1000 feet from the end of the curve there | is a 45 mph speed limit sign. | |
| | When the driver is 850 feet before the sign, logstream 5 i | s set to 14. | |
| END CONDITIONS | Start of Next Event | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | None | | |

| URBAN EVENT 106: URBAN CURVES | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE (Measures that | Oncoming traffic every 30 seconds | E106_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Speed (average, min, and max) | E106_sp_avg | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | E106_sp_min | |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | | E106_sp_max | |
| ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | Lane position | E106_lp_avg | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ALCOHOL | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Lane position | E106_lp_avg | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position relative to mean lane position | E106_lp_sd | ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | SD of lane position relative to center of lane | E106_lpn_sd | ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Speed | E106_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E106_spn_avg | mph |
| | SD of speed relative to mean speed | E106_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD of speed relative to posted speed limit | E106_spn_sd | mph |
| | Number of center line crossings | E106_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E106_right_cross | count |
| | Glance(s) to speed limit sign(s) | E106_glance_sign_X | |

| URBAN EVENT 106: URBAN CURVES | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|--|
| SD of steering wheel position | E106_steer_sd | | |
| Velocity of steering wheel | E106_steer_vel | | |
| Jerk of steering wheel | E106_steer_jerk | | |
| Steering error | E106_steer_error | | |
| Steering wheel reversals | E106_steer_rev | | |
| Time to line crossing (TLC) | E106_tlc | | |
| Proportion of time TLC>2s | E106_tlc_2 | proportion | |
| 95% TLC | E106_tlc_95 | | |
| Accelerator holds | E106_accel_holds | | |
| Velocity of accelerator position | E106_accel_vel | | |
| Jerk of accelerator position | E106_accel_jerk | | |
| SD of accelerator position | E106_accel_sd | | |
| Glance frequency at particular object | E106_freq_glance | | |
| Pressure output(global and local) | E106_out_pres | | |
| Pressure and force over time | E106_force_pres | | |
| Pressure point mapping | E106_map_pres | | |
| PERCLOS | E106_perclos | | |
| Eye blink frequency | E106_blink_freq | | |
| Eye blink duration | E106_blink_dur | | |
| Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E106_cent_base | | |
| Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E106_eye_curve | | |
| Correlation between steering and road curvature | E106_steer_curve | | |
| Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E106_eye_sdlp | | |
| Correlation between eye movements and steering | E106_eye_steer | | |
| Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E106_headturn_wheel | | |
| Number of collisions | E106_num_col | | |
| Near misses | E106_num_miss | | |
| Smooth pursuit velocity | E106_smpur_vel | | |
| Smooth pursuit duration | E106_smpur_dur | | |

| URBAN EVENT 106: URBAN CURVES | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E106_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E106_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E106_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E106_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E106_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E106_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E106_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E106_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E106_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | SD of speed relative to posted | | |
| | Mean Speed | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |



Figure 10 Urban Curves

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit)
- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed
- Eye gaze distribution measures

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when driving down a road are: SDLP, SD speed, and speed relative to the posted or assumed speed limit. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). A standard set of qualitative behaviors for police to follow mentions that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to drive slower than the speed limit by more than 10 mph (Stuster, 1997).

3.8 Interstate Event 201: Turn On Ramp

The participant turns onto the interstate on-ramp; the turn is gentle. This ends the urban section of the drive.

| INTERSTATE EVENT 201: TURN ON RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|---|--|------------|-------|
| RATIONALE | This event involves turning onto a ramp for transition to an interstate highway. The rationale for this event is that impaired drivers will often make driving errors such as missing a turn, inappropriate speed, or over/undershooting a turn. Some DWI detection cues could occur: e.g., turning with a wide radius, signaling intentions, accelerating and decelerating. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 1100 | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2 driving lanes | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 25 | | |
| | Curvature: Gentle curve to the right | | |
| | Intersection type: Interstate onramp | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: night lit | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant turns onto the entrance ramp (The participant correctly turns onto the ramp, and does not continue on straight) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 500 feet from the beginning of the on ramp | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | When the participant is 500 feet from the highway on ramp, logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 201, logstream 4 is set to 1 (The participant remembers the navigation instructions given at the end of the last turn) | | |
| END CONDITIONS | When the participant crosses onto the on ramp | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER UNITS | | |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT | | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | 1 | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 201: TURN ON RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Participant does not take ramp | E201_nav_error | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | Initial speed (speed at beginning of event) | E201_sp_init | mph |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | End speed (speed at end of event) | E201_sp_mavgnd | mph |
| | Accelerator release | E201_accel_release | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | Brake press | E201_brake_press | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | Acceleration (mean over entire event) | E201_acc_avg | ft/s ² |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Turn signal use | E201_turn_signal | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Smoothness of transition onto ramp (longitudinal) | E201_smooth_long | |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Smoothness of transition onto ramp (lateral) | E201_smooth_lat | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E201_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E201_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E201_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E201_steer_error | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E201_steer_rev | |
| | Head movement | | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, 0=no |
| | Lane position | E201_lp_avg | ft |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E201_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E201_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E201_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E201_accel_holds | |
| | Number of center line crossings | E201_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right light crossings | E201_right_cross | count |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E201_accel_vel | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 201: TURN ON RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|-----|
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E201_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E201_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E201_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E201_brake_sd | |
| | Speed | E201_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E201_spn_avg | mph |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E201_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E201_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E201_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E201_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E201_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E201_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E201_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E201_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E201_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E201_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E201_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E201_num_miss | |
| | Delay time | E201_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E201_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E201_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E201_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E201_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E201_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E201_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E201_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E201_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E201_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E201_smpur_gain | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 201: TURN ON RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | SD of gaze | E201_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E201_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E201_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E201_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E201_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E201_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E201_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean brake force | | |
| ALGORITHM) | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Velocity of steering wheel
- Jerk of steering wheel

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when turning onto a ramp are: jerk and velocity of accelerator position and jerk and velocity of steering wheel position. Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space in a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997). The jerk and velocity of the steering wheel position look at how smoothly the participant turned onto the ramp. Research has shown that alcohol impairs a person's ability to maintain lateral control (Calhoun et al., 2005).

3.9 Interstate Event 202: Merge On

The participant will merge onto the interstate.

| N | | |
|---|--|--|
| This event involves merging onto the interstate highway from the ramp. This interchange is required to provide a transition to the higher-speed interstate environment. Despite the fact that there is not a conflict situation when entering the roadway, the geometry of the interchange would require the driver to scan the visual environment to confirm this. Additionally, it provides data on driver acceleration switching between speed limits. There is no specific FARS data on which this event is based. | | |
| Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 3960 | | |
| Road type (lanes, surface): Asphalt entrance ramp | | |
| Speed limit (in mph): 45 (suggested) | | |
| Curvature: 1100 ft radius | | |
| Intersection type: on ramp | | |
| The participant approaches the interstate. (The participant is accelerating up to highway speeds) | | |
| The participant merges onto the interstate (The participant safely merges without an accident.) | | |
| When the participant enters the on-ramp | | |
| Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 202, logstream 4 is set to 0, logstream 5 is set to 21 The participant approaches the interstate; when the participant is approximately one third of the way down the onramp, a tractor trailer is created in the right lane of the interstate approximately 2300 feet ahead of the participant, a second truck will be created 1000 feet behind this truck (on the highway, not on the on-ramp). Both of these trucks will be traveling 10 miles per hour slower than the participant while the participant is on the ramp. After subject enters the interstate, the tractor trailers travel at 45 mph. Logstream 4 is set to 1. | | |
| (The participant is accelerating) (The tractor trailer stays in right lane and maintains speed.) | | |
| When participant begins to merge onto the interstate, logstream 4 is set to 2. (The participant safely merges onto the interstate.) | | |
| Once the participant has merged onto the highway, logstream 4 is set to 100; logstream 5 is set to 22. | | |
| Participant merges onto the highway | | |
| None | | |
| DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| rocw) a F h n HT HT V a HohndhTT VT N a M N | ovide a transition to the higher-speed interstate environ nflict situation when entering the roadway, the geometr an the visual environment to confirm this. Additionally vitching between speed limits. There is no specific FAI verall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): bad type (lanes, surface): Asphalt entrance ramp beed limit (in mph): 45 (suggested) urvature: 1100 ft radius tersection type: on ramp the participant approaches the interstate. the participant merges onto the interstate the participant merges onto the interstate the participant merges onto the interstate the participant approaches the interstate; when the partici participant approaches the interstate; when the partici participant approaches the interstate; when the partici we the onramp, a tractor trailer is created in the right la ead of the participant, a second truck will be created 10 the on-ramp). Both of these trucks will be traveling 10 nile the participant is on the ramp. After subject enterss ph. Logstream 4 is set to 1. the participant is accelerating) he tractor trailer stays in right lane and maintains speed hen participant begins to merge onto the interstate, logs he participant begins to merge onto the interstate, logs he participant bagins to merge onto the highway, logstructure articipant merges onto the highway me ESCRIPTION | ovide a transition to the higher-speed interstate environment. Despite the fact that then flict situation when entering the roadway, the geometry of the interchange would req an the visual environment to confirm this. Additionally, it provides data on driver acc itching between speed limits. There is no specific FARS data on which this event is 1 werall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 3960 oad type (lanes, surface): Asphalt entrance ramp weed limit (in mph): 45 (suggested) urvature: 1100 ft radius tersection type: on ramp the participant approaches the interstate. he participant merges onto the interstate he participant merges onto the interstate he participant approaches the interstate he participant affely merges without an accident.) hen the participant approaches the interstate; when the participant is approximately one thir win the onramp, a tractor trailer is created in the right lane of the interstate approximate ad of the participant, a second truck will be traveling 10 miles per hour slower than the the the corramp) babh of these trucks will be traveling 10 miles per hour slower than the ph. Logstream 4 is set to 1. hen participant is accelerating) he tractor trailer stays in right lane and maintains speed.) hen participant begins to merge onto the interstate, logstream 4 is set to 100; logstream 2 me ESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER |
| Interstate Event 202: Merge On | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ASSUMED DRIVER | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Participant is able to successfully merge onto the | E202_merge_success | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | highway | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | Average acceleration | E202_acc_avg | ft/s ² |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | Accelerator pedal variability | E202_accel_sd | proportion of range |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT | Turn signal use | E202_turn_signal | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Lateral acceleration | E202_lat_acc | ft/sec ² |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Smoothness of transition off ramp (longitudinal) | E202_smooth_long | |
| | Smoothness of transition off ramp (lateral) | E202_smooth_lat | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E202_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E202_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E202_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E202_steer_error | |
| | Lane position | E202_lp_avg | ft |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E202_tlc | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E202_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E202_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E202_accel_sd | |

| Interstate Event 202: Merge On | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----|
| | Mean brake force | E202_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E202_brake_sd | |
| | Speed | E202_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E202_spn_avg | mph |
| | Time to collision (TTC) | E202_ttc | |
| | Time gap accepted | E202_time_gap | |
| | Timing of participant looking at rear view mirror | E202_rear_look | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E202_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E202_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E202_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E202_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E202_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E202_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E202_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E202_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E202_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E202_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E202_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E202_num_miss | |
| | Degree of conflict | E202_deg_conflict | |
| | Delay time | E202_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E202_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E202_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E202_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E202_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E202_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E202_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E202_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E202_smpur_freq | |

| Interstate Event 202: Merge On | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E202_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E202_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E202_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E202_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E202_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E202_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E202_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E202_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E202_head_mov | |
| | Timing of participant looking at side mirror | E202_side_time | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean brake force | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | Lateral acceleration | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Figure 11 Merging onto highway

- Look for oncoming traffic
- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Smoothness of merge on
- Max overshoot
- SDLP on ramp
- SD of acceleration to highway speed

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when merging onto a highway are: time from last glance until merging on, the smoothness of changing lanes, max overshoot, and jerk and velocity of accelerator position. As a person merges onto a highway, looking for other traffic is essential to safe driving and is something that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to ignore**. The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space, as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space in a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.10 Interstate Event 203: Drive with Distraction

The participant drives on a straight section of interstate with two slow-moving trucks in the driving lane and a relatively slow-moving passenger car in the passing lane. The driver will also be instructed to interact with the CD player during this event.

| | INTERSTATE EVENT 203: DRIVE WITH DISTRACTION |
|------------------|---|
| RATIONALE | Once the participant has merged onto the interstate, there will be a slow moving truck ahead of the driver that will maintain 45 mph. The posted speed limit of the interstate is 70 mph but with a posted truck speed limit of 65 mph. At three times during this section the driver will be instructed to interact with the CD player by turning it on and switching tracks. There is no specific FARS rationale for this event; however, it could involve a number of cues from NHTSA's DWI Detection Guide: e.g., following too close, unsafe lane change, weaving and failure to signal intentions. Some risk taking could take place when the drivers are impaired. |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 19712 |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane interstate |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 70 mph for passenger vehicles, 65 mph for trucks |
| | Curvature: none |
| | Intersection type: none |
| | Time of Day/Date: night lit |
| PREPARATION | A pair of tractor-trailers are created in the previous event ahead of the participant traveling 10 miles per hour slower than the participant with a minimum speed of 35 mph. Once the driver has finished merging onto the freeway the tractor-trailers will change their speed to 45 miles per hour. |
| | When the participant is at 6500, 10000, and 15000 they will be instructed to interact with the CD player. |
| | Before the participant reaches the first off ramp, a passenger vehicle will be created 1200 feet ahead of the driver in the passing lane. In drives 1 and 2, the vehicle will be created when the driver is 500 feet from the start of the exit-ramp; in drive 3, the vehicle will be created when the participant is 2850 feet from the exit ramp. The passenger vehicle will be traveling at 66% of the participant's speed; this will encourage the participant change lanes into the right lane to pass the passenger vehicle. |
| START CONDITIONS | 200 feet past the on ramp. |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The participant has merged onto the interstate. Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 203, and Logstream 4 is set to 1. |
| | When the participant is within 5.0 seconds headway to the first heavy truck or no later than approximately 6500 ft from the end of the on-ramp. SCC_Audio_Trigger is set to 313, playing the instructions for the 1st CD interaction task: "At this time – please turn on the CD player - select track 13 - then press off." |
| | When the participant is approximately 10000 ft from the end of the on-ramp. SCC_Audio_Trigger is set to 314, playing the instructions for the 2 nd CD interaction task: "At this time – please turn on the CD player - select track 8 - then press off." |
| | When the participant is approximately 15000 ft from the end of the on-ramp. SCC_Audio_Trigger is set to 315, playing the instructions for the 3 rd CD interaction task: "At this time – please turn on the CD player - select track 3 - then press off." |
| | When the participant is 500 feet from the end of the off-ramp in driver 1&2, and 2850 for drive 3, a car is created in the passing lane 1200 feet ahead of the participant. It will be traveling 66% of t the participants speed. Logstream 4 will be set to 3 |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 203: DRIVE WITH DISTRACTION | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 100 ft before the overpass. | | |
| CLEANUP | none | | |
| Event Contingency | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | Trucks and passenger vehicle maintain speed | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | Trucks and passenger vehicle maintain lane | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Trucks turn off exit ramp | E203_exit_X (X is truck number, 1 to 2) | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | Driver passes first truck | | binary 1=yes, 0=no |
| | Driver passes second truck | | binary 1=yes, 0=no |
| | Driver passes car | | binary 1=yes, 0=no |
| | Driver performs CD task as instructed | By observation | |
| | | | |
| | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | Units |
| IMPAIRMENT | Average distance from SV to truck | E203 hdwy avg d | ft |
| INDICATORS | Number of lane changes during following | E203_lane_change_ct | count |

| | INTERSTATE EVENT 203: DRIVE WITH D | ISTRACTION | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | Lane position | E203_lp_avg | ft |
| SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT) | Head movement (during lane change if any) | | binary 1=yes, 0=no |
| | SD of lane position from mean | E203_lp_sd | ft |
| | SD of lane position from center | E203_lpn_sd | ft |
| | Turn signal use | E203_turn_signal_ct | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Time to collision | E203_ttc_min E203_ttc_obj | sec name of obj |
| | Smoothness of lane changes | | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E203_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E203_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E203_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E203_steer_error | |
| | Highway turn signal use | E203_highwayturn_sig | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E203_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E203_tlc_95 | |
| | Lateral Acceleration | E203_lat_acc | ft/sec^2 |
| | Accelerator holds | E203_accel_holds | |
| | Number of center line crossings | E203_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right light crossings | E203_right_cross | count |
| | Frequency of lane changes | E203_freq_lane | count |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E203_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E203_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E203_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E203_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E203_brake_sd | |
| | Speed | E203_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E203_spn_avg | mph |
| | Timing of participant looking at rear view mirror | E203_rear_look | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 203: DRIVE WITH D | ISTRACTION |
|---|---------------------|
| Glance frequency at particular object | E203_freq_glance |
| Pressure output(global and local) | E203_out_pres |
| Pressure and force over time | E203_force_pres |
| Pressure point mapping | E203_map_pres |
| PERCLOS | E203_perclos |
| Eye blink frequency | E203_blink_freq |
| Eye blink duration | E203_blink_dur |
| Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E203_cent_base |
| Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E203_eye_curve |
| Correlation between steering and road curvature | E203_steer_curve |
| Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E203_eye_sdlp |
| Correlation between eye movements and steering | E203_eye_steer |
| Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E203_headturn_wheel |
| Number of collisions | E203_num_col |
| Near misses | E203_num_miss |
| Degree of conflict | E203_deg_conflict |
| Delay time | E203_delay_time |
| Rise time | E203_rise_time |
| Peak time | E203_peak_time |
| Max overshoot | E203_over_max |
| Settling time | E203_set_time |
| How well it fits the model | E203_model_fit |
| Smooth pursuit velocity | E203_smpur_vel |
| Smooth pursuit duration | E203_smpur_dur |
| Smooth pursuit frequency | E203_smpur_freq |
| Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E203_smpur_maxvel |
| Smooth pursuit gain | E203_smpur_gain |
| SD of gaze | E203_gaze_sd |
| Gaze kurtosis | E203_gaze_kurt |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 203: DRIVE WITH DISTRACTION | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|-------|
| | Dwell duration | E203_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E203_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E203_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E203_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E203_head_mov | |
| | Timing of participant looking at side mirror | E203_side_time | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| ALGORITHM) | Headway | | |
| | Variation in headway | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- SD of lane position from mean
- Smoothness of lane changes
- Time headway (if participant actually follows the trucks for any length of time, which is fairly unlikely because of the speed of the trucks)
- Max overshoot
- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when driving on a highway with other traffic are: SDLP, SD speed, and smoothness of lane changes, as well as maximum overshoot and time headway. SDLP has been shown to increase significantly when drivers are under the influence of alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed, which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space, as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). When drivers are alcohol-impaired, they tend to follow more closely behind a lead vehicle than if they weren't impaired (Strayer et al., 2006).

3.11 Interstate Event 204: Merging Traffic

The participant will approach a second interchange. A passenger vehicle will start to merge onto the interstate; the merge onto the interstate is timed to cause a conflict in the driving lane with the participant. This means the participant will have to either change speed or lane in order to allow the other car to merge if they are in the driving lane. The passenger car will merge onto the interstate, but shortly thereafter will pull of onto the shoulder.

| | INTERSTATE EVENT 204: MERGING TRAFFIC |
|------------------|---|
| RATIONALE | This scenario will involve the driver approaching an interchange with a vehicle merging about 500 feet ahead of the on-ramp. The driver should keep a relatively constant speed. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of impaired drivers in fatal crashes being the striking vehicles on high speed roads. DWI detection cues that could be observed include the driver's reaction to the merge: swerving, varying speed, unsafe lane change. |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 5720 |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane interstate |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 70 mph for passenger vehicles, 60 mph for trucks |
| | Curvature: none |
| | Intersection type: Highway Interchange |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night |
| PREPARATION | The participant approaches a "clover leaf" interchange. A slow-moving vehicle in the passing lane from the previous event encourages the participant to pass on the right and places the participant in the driving lane. |
| | A vehicle merges onto the highway so as to create a conflict situation with the participant if they are in the driving lane. (The participant is in the driving lane) |
| | After the merging vehicle has driven in the driving lane for a short distance, it brakes and pulls off to the side of the road. |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 1070 feet before center of clover leaf interchange (merging car will come on first ramp) or between the two over passes (merging car will come on second ramp). |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The participant approaches a "clover leaf" interchange. (The participant is in the driving lane after passing the slow moving vehicle). |
| | The vehicle merging onto the highway is created, logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 204, |
| | logstream 4 is set to 1. |
| | The merging vehicle enters the driving the lane of the interstate from the last entrance ramp for scenarios 1&2, for scenario 3 the vehicle enters from the 1 st on-ramp. After a short distance the merging vehicle starts to decelerate with brake lights; logstream 4 is set to 2. The merging car pulls off onto the right shoulder and brakes to a stop. |
| | Once the participant has passed the location where the merging vehicle has or will stop, logstream 4 is set to 100. |
| END CONDITIONS | 500 ft before start of curves |
| CLEANUP | None |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 204: MERGING TRAFFIC | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|--|
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | |
| PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| SCENARIO | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE (Measures that | Lateral distance between SV and blocker car at time merging car crosses onto interstate | E204_blocker_lat_d | ft |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Bumper-to-bumper distance between SV and blocker car at time merging car crosses onto interstate | E204_blocker_long_d | ft |
| | Time SV passes blocker car relative to merging car crossing onto interstate (negative = prior) | E204_blocker_pass_t | sec |
| | Scenario vehicles do not drive through one another | E204_DO_col_ct | count of DOs that collide with each other during event |
| | | E204_DO_col_tx | names of DOs that collide |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Which lane the participant is in at start of event | E204_lane_init | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | | 1=right, 2=left |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | Accelerator release | E204_accel_release | binary |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Brake press | E204_brake_press | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Lane change (driver moves over for merging car) | E204_lane_change | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E204_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E204_eye_sdlp | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 204: MERGING TRAFFIC | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------|
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E204_eye_steer | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E204_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E204_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E204_num_miss | |
| | Degree of conflict | E204_deg_conflict | |
| | Delay time | E204_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E204_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E204_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E204_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E204_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E204_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E204_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E204_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E204_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E204_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E204_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E204_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E204_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E204_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E204_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E204_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E204_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E204_head_mov | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E204_cent_base | |
| | Timing of participant looking at side mirror | E204_side_time | |
| Algorithm Input | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean brake force | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | | | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 204: MERGING TRAFFIC | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Figure 12 Merging Traffic

- Look for oncoming traffic
- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Smoothness of lane change
- Max overshoot

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when encountering traffic merging onto a highway are: time from last glance until merging on, the smoothness of pulling changing lanes, max overshoot, and jerk and velocity of accelerator position. As a person merges onto a highway, looking for other traffic is essential to safe driving and is something that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to ignore**. The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space, as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). Jerk and

velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space from a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.12 Interstate Event 205: Interstate Curves

The participant will navigate a series of three curves on the interstate.

| | INTERSTATE EVENT 205: INTERSTAT | TE CURVES | |
|---|--|------------------|-------|
| RATIONALE | This scenario will involve a series of three curves the driver must negotiate on the interstate with light traffic. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of impaired driving fatal crashes on curves on dark but lighted roads. DWI detection cues that could occur include: weaving, drifting out of lane, almost striking an object, varying speed, and straddling a lane line. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 20020 | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): Asphalt 2-lane interstate | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 70 mph for passenger vehicles, 65 | 5 mph for trucks | |
| | Curvature: 3 curves (radii of 3350, 2250, and 2925 ft) | | |
| | Intersection type: none | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: night lit | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant navigates a series of three curves on the interstate. Audio instruction #3 plays, instructing the participant to get off at the next exit. | | |
| | (The participant is able to keep the vehicle on the road) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | 500 feet before the start of the first curve | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 205 | | |
| | The participant navigates a series of three curves on the interstate. Audio instruction number 3 plays, instructing participant to get off at the next exit. | | |
| | (The participant is able to keep the vehicle on the road.) | | |
| END CONDITIONS | 1000 feet before off ramp | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | |
| DEPENDENCE OF THE CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | |
| TREVIOUS EVENIT | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | IDENTIFIER | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE (MEASURES THAT | There are no scenario cars traveling in same direction as participant | | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 205: INTERSTATE CURVES | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Road departures | E205_road_depart_ct | count |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | | |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Lane position | E205_lp_avg | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position relative to mean | E205_lp_sd | ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | SD of lane position relative to center | E205_lpn_sd | ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | SD of speed relative to mean | E205_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD of speed relative to posted speed limit | E205_spn_sd | mph |
| | Number of center line crossings | E205_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E205_right_cross | count |
| | Speed | E205_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E205_spn_avg | mph |
| | Smoothness of lane changes (should they occur) | E205_lat_acc_avg | ft/s ² |
| | Lateral acceleration | E205_lat_acc | ft/s ² |
| | Head movement (during lane change if any) | | binary |
| | | | 1=yes,0=no |
| | Turn Signal Use | E205_turn_signal | binary |
| | SD of storing wheeliti | E205 store -1 | 1 = yes, 0 = no |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E205_steer_sd | |
| | Logic of stooring wheel | E205_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E205_steer_jerk | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 205: INTERSTATE CURVES | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|------------|
| | Steering error | E205_steer_error | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E205_steer_rev | |
| | Highway turn signal use | E205_highwayturn_sig | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E205_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E205_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E205_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E205_accel_holds | |
| | Frequency of lane changes | E205_freq_lane | count |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E205_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E205_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E205_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E205_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E205_brake_sd | |
| | Timing of participant looking at rear view mirror | E205_rear_look | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E205_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E205_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E205_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E205_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E205_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E205_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E205_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E205_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E205_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E205_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E205_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E205_eye_steer | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E205_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E205_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E205_num_miss | |

| INTERSTATE EVENT 205: INTERSTATE CURVES | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Delay time | E205_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E205_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E205_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E205_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E205_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E205_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E205_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E205_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E205_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E205_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E205_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E205_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E205_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E205_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E205_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E205_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E205_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E205_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | Lateral acceleration | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit)
- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when driving down a road are: SDLP, SD speed, and

speed relative to the posted or assumed speed limit. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed, which can be measured by SD Speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). A standard set of qualitative behaviors for police to follow mentions that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to drive slower than the speed limit by more than 10 mph (Stuster, 1997).

3.13 Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp

| | Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp |
|--|---|
| RATIONALE | The participant will get off at the exit. This will involve going from two lanes to one lane, slowing from 70 mph to about 35 mph on a gentle curve. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of impaired participant crashes on curves. The DWI detection cues to observe could be: decelerating or braking in a jerky manner, drifting out of the proper lane, and failure to signal intentions. |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 1540 |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane interstate to single lane exit ramp |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 70 to 35 (assumed) mph |
| | Curvature: 3600 ft radius, 2816 ft radius s-curve off ramp |
| | Intersection type: exit ramp |
| | Time of Day/Date: lit night |
| | Elevation: 0 ft at beginning of ramp to 30 ft at end of ramp |
| PREPARATION The participant pulls off interstate onto the off-ramp | |
| | As the participant approaches the intersection, some cross traffic passes from both directions in the oncoming intersection |
| | The participant takes the exit ramp (The participant may or may not actually stop fully at the turn) |
| START CONDITIONS | 1000 feet from start of off ramp |
| ACTUAL EVENT | When the participant is 500 feet from the start of the off ramp, Logstream 1 is incremented, Logstream 2 is set to 206, Logstream 4 is set to 1. |
| | The participant pulls off onto the off ramp, Logstream 5 is set to 23, Logstream 4 is set to 100 (The participant remembers the audio instructions to pull off at the given exit) |
| | When the participant is 21 seconds from the stop line at the end of the ramp, two cars are created to pass through the intersection of the off ramp with the perpendicular rural roadway. A cargo truck crosses from the left and a car from the right. Logstream 3 is set to 1. |
| | 3 seconds later, another car is created to pass through the intersection from the right. Logstream 3 is set to 2. |
| END CONDITIONS | Participant is at the stop line. |
| CLEANUP | None |

The participant will take the next exit ramp off the interstate.

| Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Driver does not take the ramp | E206_nav_error | binary |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | Accelerator release | E206_accel_release | binary |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | Brake press | E206_brake_press | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Speed | E206_sp_avg | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E206_spn_avg | mph |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | Mean acceleration | E206_acc_avg | ft/s ² |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Number of center line crossings | E206_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E206_right_cross | count |
| | Turn signal use | E206_turn_signal | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Smoothness of transition onto the exit ramp (lateral) | E206_smooth_lat | |
| | Smoothness of transition onto the exit ramp (longitudinal) | E206_smooth_long | |

| Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | Head movement | | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Lateral acceleration | E204_lat_acc | ft/s ² |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E206_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E206_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E206_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E206_steer_error | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E206_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E206_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E206_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E206_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E206_brake_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E206_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E206_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E206_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E206_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E206_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E206_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E206_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E206_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E206_headturn_wheel | |
| | Number of collisions | E206_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E206_num_miss | |
| | Delay time | E206_delay_time | |
| | Rise time | E206_rise_time | |
| | Peak time | E206_peak_time | |
| | Max overshoot | E206_over_max | |
| | Settling time | E206_set_time | |
| | How well it fits the model | E206_model_fit | |

| Interstate Event 206: Exit Ramp | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E206_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E206_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E206_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E206_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E206_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E206_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E206_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E206_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E206_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E206_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E206_glance_dir | |
| | Head movement | E206_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Lateral acceleration | | |
| ALGORITHM) | Mean brake force | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Figure 13 Interstate off-ramp includes an elevation change. The beginning of the ramp starts at zero feet and increases to thirty feet by the end of the ramp. The elevation then decreases back to zero feet after the participant turns right.

- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Velocity of steering wheel
- Jerk of steering wheel

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when turning onto a ramp are: jerk and velocity of accelerator position and jerk and velocity of steering wheel position. Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space from a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997). The jerk and velocity of the steering wheel position look at how smoothly the participant turned onto the ramp. Research has

shown that alcohol impairs a person's ability to maintain lateral control (Calhoun et al., 2005).

3.14 Rural Event 301: Turn Off Ramp (Transitional)

The driver is at a stop sign at the end of an exit ramp. They will have been given an instruction to turn right at the intersection. The participant will make a right turn onto a rural highway and accelerate up to speed.

| | RURAL EVENT 301: TURN OFF RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| RATIONALE | The driver is required to make a right turn from the off-ramp onto a rural two-lane undivided road with a speed limit of 55 mph. There is no traffic for this transition scenario. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of impaired driving fatal crashes on dark, but lighted, undivided two-lane roads, involving a slight curve. DWI detection cues that could emerge include: turning with a wide radius, weaving across lanes, speed variation problems, and driving in the opposing lane. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 1500 | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 1-lane asphalt to 2-lane asphalt | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 35 mph (assumed) exit ramp to 55 mph highway | | |
| | Curvature: Approximate radius is 1900 ft | | |
| | Intersection type: Exit ramp to 2-lane rural road | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, lighted | | |
| | Elevation: 30 ft to 0 ft | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant nears the stop line (The participant may or may not come to a complete stop) | | |
| | The participant turns right onto the 2-lane lit rural highway (The participant makes the correct turn) | | |
| | When the participant has driven 400 feet after making the turn, an audio instruction informing them of their next turn plays. (The participant makes the correct turn) | | |
| | The participant speeds up and matches the speed limit (The participant accelerates after the turn) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 12 feet in front of the stop line | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The participant slows to a very low speed or come to a complete stop near the stop line. Logstream 1 is set to incremented, Logstream 2 is set to 301. (The participant may or may not come to a complete stop) | | |
| | The participant turns right onto the 2-lane lit rural highway. As the participant crosses the stop line logstream 4 is set to 1. As the participant finishes the turn and is on the rural highway, logstream 5 is set to 31 (The participant makes the correct turn). | | |
| | (The participant makes the correct turn) | | |
| | them of their next turn. (The participant makes the correct turn) | | |
| | The participant speeds up and matches the speed limit (The participant accelerates after the turn) | | |

| RURAL EVENT 301: TURN OFF RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| END CONDITIONS | The participant has traveled 1500 feet from the turn | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event Contingency | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | |
| PREVIOUS EVENT)HN THOUGHT TO CC ME ON THAT EMAIL THIS TIME | | | |
| | | | |
| SCENARIO | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | Crossing vehicles pass through intersection | Observation variable | |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Acceleration rate at beginning of task | E301_acc_init | ft/s ² |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | Complete stop | E301_complete_stop | binary |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | Minimum speed | E301_sp_min | mph |
| | Driver does not turn right at end of the ramp | E301_nav_error | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | Acceleration rate at end of event | E301_acc_end | ft/s ² |
| | Done accelerating | E301_acc_done | binary |
| | | | 1=yes, $0 =$ no |
| | Average acceleration rate on ramp | E301_acc_avg_ramp | ft/s ² |
| | Average acceleration rate on rural road | E301_acc_avg_rural | ft/s ² |
| | Acceleration distance on rural road | E301_acc_done_d | ft |
| | Speed at the end of event | E301_sp_mavgnd | mph |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |

| RURAL EVENT 301: TURN OFF RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| IMPAIRMENT | Smooth pursuit duration | | sec |
| INDICATORS | Smooth pursuit frequency | | pursuits/sec |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | | deg/sec |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Smooth pursuit gain | | |
| | S.D. of accelerations | E301_acc_sd | ft/s ² |
| | Turn signal use | E301_turn_signal | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Head movement | | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Deviation around the Line of Best fit for speed during acceleration (Robertson, 1996) | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | E301_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E301_right_cross | count |
| | Smoothness of transition (longitudinal) | E301_smooth_long | |
| | Smoothness of transition (lateral) | E301_smooth_lat | |
| | Complete stop | E301_complete_stop | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Location of stop (relative to stop line) | E301_stop_pos | ft |
| | Heading at stop | E301_stop_hdng | deg |
| | Frequency of glances to traffic on left | E301_glance_freq_left | glances/sec |
| | Mean brake force | | |
| | Intersection turn signal use | E301_turn_sig | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E301_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E301_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E301_accel_sd | |
| | Mean brake force | E301_brake_avg | |
| | SD of brake force | E301_brake_sd | |
| | Speed | E301_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E301_spn_avg | mph |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E301_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E301_out_pres | |

| RURAL EVENT 301: TURN OFF RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| | Pressure and force over time | E301_force_pres |
| | Pressure point mapping | E301_map_pres |
| | PERCLOS | E301_perclos |
| | Eye blink frequency | E301_blink_freq |
| | Eye blink duration | E301_blink_dur |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E301_cent_base |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E301_eye_curve |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E301_steer_curve |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E301_eye_sdlp |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E301_eye_steer |
| | Number of collisions | E301_num_col |
| | Near misses | E301_num_miss |
| | Delay time | E301_delay_time |
| | Rise time | E301_rise_time |
| | Peak time | E301_peak_time |
| | Max overshoot | E301_over_max |
| | Settling time | E301_set_time |
| | How well it fits the model | E301_model_fit |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E301_smpur_vel |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E301_smpur_dur |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E301_smpur_freq |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E301_smpur_maxvel |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E301_smpur_gain |
| | SD of gaze | E301_gaze_sd |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E301_gaze_kurt |
| | Dwell duration | E301_dwell_time |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E301_glance_freq_side |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E301_glance_freq_speed |
| | Glance direction | E301_glance_dir |

| RURAL EVENT 301: TURN OFF RAMP (TRANSITIONAL) | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| | Head movement | E301_head_mov | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT (Measures that is input to the algorithm) | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | Lateral acceleration | | |
| | Smoothness of acceleration | | |
| | Mean speed | | |
| | Smooth pursuit eye movements | | |
| | | | |

- Jerk of accelerator position
- Velocity of accelerator position
- Smoothness of lane change
- Max overshoot
- Velocity of steering wheel
- Jerk of steering wheel

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when turning left are: the smoothness of pulling out, max overshoot, and jerk and velocity of accelerator position. The smoothness of lane change and max overshoot go hand in hand in the way a person pulls out of the parking space, as unimpaired drivers will get into the lane fairly quickly and impaired drivers will have to adjust their position before settling on an adequate location (Stuster, 1997). Jerk and velocity of accelerator position look at how smoothly the participant pulled out of the parking space from a longitudinal perspective. Alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.15 Rural Event 302: Lighted Rural

The participant will follow a lighted two-lane road with a speed limit of 55 mph.

| RURAL EVENT 302: LIGHTED RURAL | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| RATIONALE | The driver is required to drive for a few minutes on a lighted two-lane rural road with a speed limit of 55 mph with oncoming traffic about once every 60 seconds. The FARS rationale includes the over- representation on rural two-lane undivided roads with a speed limit of 55 mph. DWI detection cues could be: weaving, drifting, lane maintenance problems, accelerating or decelerating for no good reason, varying speed, and driving in opposing lanes | | |

| RURAL EVENT 302: LIGHTED RURAL | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): | 750 | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane asphalt | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 55 mph | | |
| | Curvature: None | | |
| | Intersection type: None | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, lighted | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant follows this lighted two-lane road with a (The participant has finished accelerating and is traveling | speed limit of 55 mph. g 55 mph) | |
| | The participant sees oncoming traffic on average once p | er 60 seconds | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant has traveled 1500 feet after turning onto | the rural highway | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 302, log | gstream 3 is set to 0, logstream | 4 is set to 100. |
| | The participant follows this lighted two-lane road with a (The participant is traveling 55 mph) | speed limit of 55 mph. | |
| | The participant sees oncoming traffic on average once per 60 seconds | | |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant has passed the last lamp post | | |
| CLEANUP | | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | Done accelerating | E301_acc_done | binary |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | 1=yes, 0 = no |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE (Measures that | Oncoming traffic present on average every 60 seconds | E302_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Lighting present on road | observation | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Average speed during event | E302_sp_avg | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | Average speed relative to speed limit | E302_spn_avg | mph |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | SD speed during event relative to mean | E302_sp_sd | mph |

| RURAL EVENT 302: LIGHTED RURAL | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| ACCORDING TO THE ASSUMPTIONS) | SD speed during event relative to speed limit | E302_spn_sd | mph |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Average lane position | E302_lp_avg | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position relative to mean | E302_lp_sd | ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | SD of lane position relative to center of lane | E302_lpn_sd | ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Speed | E302_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E302_spn_avg | mph |
| | SD speed during event relative to mean | E302_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD speed during event relative to speed limit | E302_spn_sd | mph |
| | Number of center line crossings | E302_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E302_right_cross | count |
| | | | |
| | Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E302_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E302_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E302_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E302_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E302_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E302_steer_error | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E302_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E302_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E302_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E302_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E302_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E302_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E302_accel_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E302_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E302_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E302_force_pres | |

| RURAL EVENT 302: LIGHTED RURAL | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|-------|
| | Pressure point mapping | E302_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E302_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E302_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E302_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E302_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E302_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E302_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E302_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E302_eye_steer | |
| | Number of collisions | E302_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E302_num_miss | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E302_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E302_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E302_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E302_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E302_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E302_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E302_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E302_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E302_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E302_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E302_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | Lane position | | |
| | Speed | | |
| | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit)
- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver are driving down a road are: SDLP, SD speed, and speed relative to the posted or assumed speed limit. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). A standard set of qualitative behaviors for police to follow mentions that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to drive slower than the speed limit by more than 10 mph (Stuster, 1997).

3.16 Rural Event 303: Transition to Dark Rural

The road will transition to an unlighted two-lane road. The center and road edge markings are faded, and the road will have a grayish surface.

| RURAL EVENT 303: TRANSITION TO DARK RURAL | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| RATIONALE | The driver is required to transition to a segment of the rural road that is unlighted. The center and edge lines are faded and the road will have a grayish surface. There is no specific FARS rationale, but this transition is typical and could involve some challenging visual problems. DWI detection cues that could occur include: swerving, drifting, varying speed, and straddling the lane lines. | | |
| ROAD NETWORK REQUIREMENTS | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet):1500 ft Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane asphalt Speed limit (in mph): 55 mph Curvature: None Intersection type: None Time of Day/Date: Night, transition from lit to dark | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant is driving on the lighted two-lane road with a speed limit of 55 mph. (The participant is traveling 55 mph) | | |
| START CONDITIONS | Event starts at the last lamp post | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The participant enters the unlighted portion of the rural road. Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 303, logstream 4 is set to 32. (The participant maintains speed or slows slightly.) | | |
| END CONDITIONS | Event ends 1500 feet past the last lamp post. | | |

| RURAL EVENT 303: TRANSITION TO DARK RURAL | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| CLEANUP | None | | |
| Event Contingency | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | Units |
| PERFORMANCE | Lighted road ends—dark begins | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Oncoming traffic every 60 seconds | E303_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Beginning speed | E303_sp_init | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | Ending speed | E303_sp_mavgnd | mph |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | Average speed | E303_sp_avg | mph |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | Average speed relative to speed limit | E303_spn_avg | mph |
| | SD speed relative to mean speed | E303_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD speed relative to speed limit | E303_spn_sd | mph |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Average lane position | E303_lp_avg | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position relative to mean lane position | E303_lp_sd | ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | SD of lane position relative to center of lane | E303_lpn_sd | ft |
| SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL IMPAIRMENT) | SD speed relative to mean speed | E303_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD speed relative to speed limit | E303_spn_sd | mph |
| | Number of center line crossings | E303_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E303_right_cross | count |
| | Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E303_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec |

| RURAL EVENT 303: TRANSITION TO DARK RURAL | | | |
|--|--|------------------|------------|
| | Steering wheel reversals | E303_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E303_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E303_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E303_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E303_steer_error | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E303_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E303_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E303_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E303_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E303_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E303_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E303_accel_sd | |
| | Speed | E303_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E303_spn_avg | mph |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E303_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E303_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E303_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E303_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E303_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E303_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E303_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E303_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E303_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E303_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E303_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E303_eye_steer | |
| | Number of collisions | E303_num_col | |
| | Near misses | E303_num_miss | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E303_smpur_vel | |

| RURAL EVENT 303: TRANSITION TO DARK RURAL | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E303_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E303_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E303_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E303_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E303_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E303_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E303_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E303_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E303_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E303_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Lane position | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | Speed | | |
| | SD lane position relative to mean | | |
| | SD speed relative to mean | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |

- Change in speed (from beginning of the event to the end)
- SDLP
- Maximum brake pressure

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver with a lit to unlit roadway transition are: SDLP, the change in speed from the beginning of the event to the end, and the maximum brake pressure. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). Maximum brake pressure and change in speed both look at a participant's ability to control velocity in a changing environment. It is known that alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.17 Rural Event 304: Dark Rural

The road has transitioned to an unlighted two-lane road. The center and road edge markings are faded, and the road has a grayish surface.

| RURAL EVENT 304: DARK RURAL | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| RATIONALE | This segment involves a few minutes of driving on this rural, two-lane, unlighted 55 mph road with faded lane lines involving some curves. Curve radii range from 456 ft to 5500 ft. The FARS rationale includes the over-representation of impaired driving fatal crashes occurring under just these conditions. DWI cues that could emerge include: weaving across lanes, drifting, varying speed, driving in opposing lane, and running off the road. | | | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 14510 | | | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane asphalt with faded pavement markings | | | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 55 mph initially, 45 mph on curves, 55 mph at end of event | | | | |
| | Curvature: Varying straight and curved sections including approximately 45 deg left turn with 1525 ft and hairpin curve, approximately 135 deg, radius of 456 ft. | | | | |
| | Intersection type: None | | | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, dark | | | | |
| | Elevation: Event contains a hill approximately 55 ft high | | | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant follows an unlighted two-lane road with a speed limit of 55 mph. (The participant is traveling 55 mph) | | | | |
| | The participant experiences oncoming traffic on average every 60 seconds. The participant experiences a series of curves. (The participant is traveling 45 mph) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | The participant experiences an oncoming car timed such that it meets the participant near the ap one of the curves | | | | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant has passed the geometric point defining the end of the transition to the dark rural road segment (1500 ft after lighted rural roadway segment ends). | | | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 304. The participant follows an unlighted two-lane road with a speed limit of 55 mph. (The participant is traveling 55 mph) | | | | |
| | The participant navigates through a series of curves. (The participant is traveling 45 mph, maintains lane position, and does not crash.) | | | | |
| | Traffic frequency in oncoming lane is 1 vehicle/60 sec. | | | | |
| | The participant encounters an oncoming vehicle on a curr the participant, logstream 3 is set to 1 (The participant does not crash) | ve. When the oncoming vehicle | e is 800 feet from | | |
| | When the oncoming vehicle is has passed the participant, logstream 3 is set to 0 (The participant does not crash) | | | | |
| END CONDITIONS | 500 ft before Y-intersection with transition to gravel road | | | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER UNITS | | | | |

| RURAL EVENT 304: DARK RURAL | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | No lights | Observation | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | Oncoming traffic (1 car/60 sec) | E304_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| | Meet conflict car on apex of curve | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Speed (average, min, and max) | E304_sp_avg | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | | E304_sp_min | |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | | E304_sp_max | |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS (Measures that assess whether the event is sensitive to alcohol impairment) | Lane position | E304_lp_avg | ft |
| | SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position) | E304_lp_sd | ft |
| | SD of lane position (relative to center of lane) | E304_lpn_sd | ft |
| | Speed | E304_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E304_spn_avg | mph |
| | SD of speed (relative to mean speed) | E304_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD of speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E304_spn_sd | mph |
| RURAL EVENT 304: DARK RURAL | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | Number of center line crossings | E304_center_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E304_right_cross | count |
| | Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E304_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec |
| | Mean speed during hairpin turn | E302_spn_avg_hp | mph |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E304_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E304_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E304_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E304_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E304_steer_error | |
| | Time to line crossing (TLC) | E304_tlc | |
| | Proportion of time TLC>2s | E304_tlc_2 | proportion |
| | 95% TLC | E304_tlc_95 | |
| | Accelerator holds | E304_accel_holds | |
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E304_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E304_accel_jerk | |
| | SD of accelerator position | E304_accel_sd | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E304_freq_glance | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E304_out_pres | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E304_force_pres | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E304_map_pres | |
| | PERCLOS | E304_perclos | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E304_blink_freq | |
| | Eye blink duration | E304_blink_dur | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E304_cent_base | |
| | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E304_eye_curve | |
| | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E304_steer_curve | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E304_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E304_eye_steer | |
| | Number of collisions | E304_num_col | |

| RURAL EVENT 304: DARK RURAL | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Near misses | E304_num_miss | |
| | Degree of conflict | E304_deg_conflict | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E304_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E304_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E304_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E304_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E304_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E304_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E304_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E304_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E304_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E304_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E304_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Lane position | | |
| ALGORITHM) | Speed | | |
| | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | Number of center line crossings | | |
| | Number of right line crossings | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |



Figure 14 Elevation change for rural curves increases from zero feet to fifty, then decreases back to zero feet.

- SD of lane position (relative to mean lane position)
- Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit)
- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver driving down a road are: SDLP, SD speed, and speed relative to the posted or assumed speed limit. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed, which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). A standard set of qualitative behaviors for police to follow mentions that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to drive slower than the speed limit by more than 10 mph (Stuster, 1997).

3.18 Rural Event 305: Gravel Transition

The participant will come upon a fork in the road. The main road will curve to the left, and a gravel road will veer to the right. Participants will veer to the right, continuing straight (see Figure 15). The participant is instructed through an audio queue to continue onto the gravel road.

| RURAL EVENT 305: GRAVEL TRANSITION | | |
|---|--|--|
| RATIONALE | In this segment, the driver will come to a fork in the road, turn slightly to the right on a gravel road, and continue straight. The FARS rationale is the over-representation of high BAC crashes on gravel roads. DWI cues could be driving too fast for conditions, swerving, running off the road edge, and stopping for no apparent reason. | |

| RURAL EVENT 305: GRAVEL TRANSITION | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 2420 | | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): Transition from faded asphalt to 2-lane gravel | | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): 55 mph to an assumed speed of 45 mph | | | |
| | Curvature: None | | | |
| | Intersection type: Y, gravel road straight ahead, asphalt road curving away | | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, dark | | | |
| PREPARATION The participant approaches a Y intersection (gravel road going straight ahead, asph away to the left) (The participant is driving on the road and in the correct lane) | | | oad curving | |
| | The following vehicles(approximately 500 feet behind) veer left at the intersection and not follow the onto the gravel road | | | |
| START CONDITIONS | 500 ft before the Y-intersection | | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented, logstream 2 is set to 305, log | gstream 4 is set to 1 | | |
| | Once the participant has crossed into the gravel road, logstream 4 is set to 100, and logstream 5 is set to 33 | | | |
| | The participant continues straight onto the gravel road section (The participant veers off the paved road onto the gravel road.) (The participant adjusts their speed appropriately for the gravel road surface (no posted speed limit). | | | |
| | The following vehicles veer left at the intersection and no | ot follow the participant onto the | e gravel road | |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant has traveled 1500 ft past the start of the g | ravel road. | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | |
| CONTINGENCY | | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | | |
| DEPENDENCE OF THE CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT | | | | |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| RURAL EVENT 305: GRAVEL TRANSITION | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | |
| Assumed Driver | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR (Measures that INDICATE WHETHER THE | Participant does not take turn | E305_nav_error | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES | Initial speed (speed at beginning of event) | E305_sp_init | mph |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | End speed (speed at end of event) | E305_sp_mavgnd | mph |
| | Accelerator release | E305_accel_release | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Brake press | E305_brake_press | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | | | |
| ALCOHOL | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | SD of speed relative to mean | E305_sp_sd | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of speed relative to posted or assumed speed limit | E305_spn_sd | mph |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS SENSITIVE TO ALCOHOL | Speed | E305_sp_avg | mph |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Speed (relative to posted or assumed speed limit) | E305_spn_avg | mph |
| | S.D. of steering wheel angle | E305_steer_sd | deg |
| | Smoothness of transition onto gravel (longitudinal) | E305_smooth_long | |
| | Smoothness of transition onto gravel (lateral) | E305_smooth_lat | |
| | Turn signal use | E305_turn_signal | binary 1=yes, 0 = no |
| | Steering wheel reversals | E305_steer_rev | |
| | SD of steering wheel position | E305_steer_sd | |
| | Velocity of steering wheel | E305_steer_vel | |
| | Jerk of steering wheel | E305_steer_jerk | |
| | Steering error | E305_steer_error | |
| | Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E305_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec |
| | Accelerator holds | E305_accel_holds | |
| | Number of left line crossings | E305_left_cross | count |
| | Number of right line crossings | E305_right_cross | count |

| RURAL EVENT 305: GRAVEL TRANSITION | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--|
| | Velocity of accelerator position | E305_accel_vel | |
| | Jerk of accelerator position | E305_accel_jerk | |
| - | SD of accelerator position | E305_accel_sd | |
| - | Mean brake force | E305_brake_avg | |
| - | SD of brake force | E305_brake_sd | |
| - | Glance frequency at particular object | E305_freq_glance | |
| - | Pressure output(global and local) | E305_out_pres | |
| - | Pressure and force over time | E305_force_pres | |
| - | Pressure point mapping | E305_map_pres | |
| - | PERCLOS | E305_perclos | |
| - | Eye blink frequency | E305_blink_freq | |
| - | Eye blink duration | E305_blink_dur | |
| - | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E305_cent_base | |
| - | Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E305_eye_curve | |
| - | Correlation between steering and road curvature | E305_steer_curve | |
| - | Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E305_eye_sdlp | |
| | Correlation between eye movements and steering | E305_eye_steer | |
| - | Number of collisions | E305_num_col | |
| - | Near misses | E305_num_miss | |
| - | Delay time | E305_delay_time | |
| - | Rise time | E305_rise_time | |
| - | Peak time | E305_peak_time | |
| - | Max overshoot | E305_over_max | |
| - | Settling time | E305_set_time | |
| - | How well it fits the model | E305_model_fit | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E305_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E305_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E305_smpur_freq | |
| - | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E305_smpur_maxvel | |

| RURAL EVENT 305: GRAVEL TRANSITION | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E305_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E305_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E305_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E305_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E305_glanceglance_freq_s ide_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E305_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E305_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean brake force | | |
| ALGORITHM) | Mean accelerator position | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Figure 15 Rural Event 3: Entering gravel road

- Change in speed (from beginning of the event to the end)
- Maximum brake pressure
- SDLP

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver with a pavement to gravel road transition are: SDLP, the change in speed from the beginning of the event to the end, and the maximum brake pressure. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). Maximum brake pressure and change in speed both look at a participant's ability to control velocity in a changing environment. It is known that alcohol-impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.19 Rural Event 306: Gravel Rural

At distance of 1500 ft. after the transition to the gravel road, the participant will experience a series of curves and straight-aways.

| | RURAL EVENT 306: GRAVEL RURAL |
|------------------|--|
| RATIONALE | In this segment, the driver will navigate on an unlighted gravel rural road that contains a series of curves and has no posted speed limit. The FARS rationale includes an over-representation of impaired driving fatal crashes on curves and unlighted rural gravel roads. The DWI cues that could be observed include: running off the road, almost striking objects, varying speed, and driving in the opposing lane. |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 11880 |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane gravel with little or no shoulder |
| | Speed limit (in mph): Not posted (assumed 45 mph) |
| | Curvature: Varying straight and curved sections |
| | Intersection type: None |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, dark |
| PREPARATION | At the start of the event, instruction #5 is played, informing them to pull into the first driveway on the right. |
| | The participant navigates an unlighted two-lane rural gravel road that contains a series of curves and has no posted speed limit. |
| | (The participant is assumed to travel at approximately 45 mph.) |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant has traveled 1670 ft past the transition to gravel at the Y-intersection. |
| ACTUAL EVENT | Logstream 1 is incremented; logstream 2 is set to 306. Instruction #5 is played. |
| | The participant continues along the gravel road section. |
| | The participant navigates a series of curves. (The participant adjusts their speed appropriately for the gravel road surface and curves.) |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant is 550 feet before driveway |
| CLEANUP | None |

| RURAL EVENT 306: GRAVEL RURAL | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| CONTINGENCY | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE DEPENDENCE OF THE | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE INTERPRETATION OF THE | | | |
| PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Scenario | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| PERFORMANCE | No cars in either direction | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS | Dark gravel road | | |
| OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | No oncoming traffic | E306_oncoming_freq | avg. sec between cars |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ASSUMED DRIVER | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| BEHAVIOR | Initial speed (speed at beginning of event) | E306_sp_init | mph |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | End speed (speed at end of event) | E306_sp_mavgnd | mph |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | SD of lane position relative to mean lane position | E306_lp_sd | ft |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | SD of lane position relative to center of lane | E306_lpn_sd | ft |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Lane position | E306_lp_avg | ft |
| IMPAIRMENT) | SD of speed (relative to mean speed) | E306_sp_sd | mph |
| | SD of speed (relative to assumed or posted speed limit) | E306_spn_sd | mph |
| | Speed | E306_sp_avg | mph |
| | Speed relative to assumed speed | E306_spn_avg | mph |

| RURAL EVENT 306: GRAVEL RURAL | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E306_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec |
| Steering wheel reversals | E303_steer_rev | |
| SD of steering wheel position | E306_steer_sd | |
| Velocity of steering wheel | E306_steer_vel | |
| Jerk of steering wheel | E306_steer_jerk | |
| Steering error | E306_steer_error | |
| Time to line crossing (TLC) | E306_tlc | |
| Proportion of time TLC>2s | E306_tlc_2 | proportion |
| 95% TLC | E306_tlc_95 | |
| Accelerator holds | E306_accel_holds | |
| Number of left line crossings | E306_left_cross | count |
| Number of right linet crossings | E306_right_cross | count |
| Velocity of accelerator position | E306_accel_vel | |
| Jerk of accelerator position | E306_accel_jerk | |
| SD of accelerator position | E306_accel_sd | |
| Glance frequency at particular object | E306_freq_glance | |
| Pressure output(global and local) | E306_out_pres | |
| Pressure and force over time | E306_force_pres | |
| Pressure point mapping | E306_map_pres | |
| PERCLOS | E306_perclos | |
| Eye blink frequency | E306_blink_freq | |
| Eye blink duration | E306_blink_dur | |
| Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E306_cent_base | |
| Correlation between road curvature and eye movements | E306_eye_curve | |
| Correlation between steering and road curvature | E306_steer_curve | |
| Correlation between eye movements and SDLP | E306_eye_sdlp | |
| Correlation between eye movements and steering | E306_eye_steer | |
| Number of collisions | E306_num_col | |
| Near misses | E306_num_miss | |

| RURAL EVENT 306: GRAVEL RURAL | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E306_smpur_vel | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E306_smpur_dur | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E306_smpur_freq | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E306_smpur_maxvel | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E306_smpur_gain | |
| | SD of gaze | E306_gaze_sd | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E306_gaze_kurt | |
| | Dwell duration | E306_dwell_time | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E306_glance_freq_side | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E306_glance_freq_speed | |
| | Glance direction | E306_glance_dir | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean lane position | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | Mean speed | | |
| | SD of lane position relative to mean | | |
| | SD of speed relative to mean | | |
| | Steering wheel reversals | | |
| | | | |

- SD of speed (during "steady state") relative to mean speed
- Speed
- SDLP (relative to mean lane position)

The major variables to take into consideration when comparing an alcohol-impaired driver and an unimpaired driver when driving on a gravel road are: SDLP, SD of speed relative to the mean speed, and mean speed. One of the most widely thought of behaviors of alcohol-impaired drivers is weaving around the lane. This can be represented by the variable SDLP, which has been shown to be sensitive to alcohol (Calhoun et al., 2005; Gawron & Ranney, 1988; Reed & Green, 1999). The same has been shown for variation in speed, which can be measured by SD speed (Arnedt et al., 2001; Gawron & Ranney, 1988). A standard set of qualitative behaviors for police to follow mentions that alcohol-impaired drivers tend to drive slower than the speed limit by more than 10 mph (Stuster, 1997).

3.20 Rural Event 307: Driveway

The drive will end with the participant pulling into a gravel driveway. The participant is instructed through an audio queue to pull off on the gravel driveway. The turn is gradual.

| Rural Event 307: Driveway | | | | |
|--|---|------------|-------|--|
| RATIONALE | The drive will end with the driver pulling into a gravel driveway. The turn is gradual. This is the typical end of a trip from the bar. No FARS rationale, but could involve DWI cues such as: turning with a wide radius, almost striking an object, and stopping problems (too far, too short, etc.). | | | |
| ROAD NETWORK | Overall length/distance needed to support event (in feet): 660 | | | |
| REQUIREMENTS | Road type (lanes, surface): 2-lane gravel to 1-lane gravel | | | |
| | Speed limit (in mph): Assumed 45 mph to a stop | | | |
| | Curvature: 1800ft radius intersection corridor to 510ft radius driveway | | | |
| | Intersection type: None | | | |
| | Time of Day/Date: Night, dark | | | |
| PREPARATION | The participant slows and turns into the drive way (The participant turns into the driveway) | | | |
| | The participant is instructed to stop the car, ending the drive (The participant stops the car) | | | |
| START CONDITIONS | The participant is 550 ft before driveway. | | | |
| ACTUAL EVENT | The participant makes the turn onto the drive way, logstream 5 changes to 34. (The participant makes the turn) | | | |
| | When the participant has pulled onto the driveway an audio message instructs them to stop (The participant stops) | | | |
| END CONDITIONS | The participant brakes to a complete stop. | | | |
| CLEANUP | None | | | |
| Event | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | |
| CONTINGENCY | | | | |
| (VARIABLES THAT DEFINE | | | | |
| CURRENT EVENT ON THE | | | | |
| INTERPRETATION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENT) | | | | |
| , | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| SCENARIO | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT | | | | |
| INDICATE IF THE EVENT IS OPERATING AS EXPECTED) | | | | |
| , | | | | |

| Rural Event 307: Driveway | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ASSUMED DRIVER | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | | | | |
| BEHAVIOR | Initial speed | E307_sp_init | mph | | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT INDICATE WHETHER THE | End speed | E307_sp_mavgnd | mph | | | | |
| PARTICIPANT BEHAVES ACCORDING TO THE | Deceleration rate | E307_acc_avg | ft/s ² | | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS) | Maximum steering angle (assuming positive indicates right turn) | E307_steer_max | deg | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Alcohol | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | | | | |
| IMPAIRMENT INDICATORS | Turn signal use | E307_turn_signal | binary | | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT ASSESS | | | 1=yes, 0 = no | | | | |
| WHETHER THE EVENT IS | Speed variance | E307_sp_sd | mph | | | | |
| IMPAIRMENT) | Mean brake force | E104_brake_avg | | | | | |
| | Smoothness of deceleration | | | | | | |
| | Frequency of glances to rear view mirror | E307_glance_freq_rear | glances/sec | | | | |
| | Glance frequency at particular object | E307_freq_glance | | | | | |
| | Pressure output(global and local) | E307_out_pres | | | | | |
| | Pressure and force over time | E307_force_pres | | | | | |
| | Pressure point mapping | E307_map_pres | | | | | |
| | PERCLOS | E307_perclos | | | | | |
| | Eye blink frequency | E307_blink_freq | | | | | |
| | Eye blink duration | E307_blink_dur | | | | | |
| | Percent in center based on median location of gaze | E307_cent_base | | | | | |
| | Correlation between head turn and steering wheel movement | E307_headturn_wheel | | | | | |
| | Number of collisions | E307_num_col | | | | | |
| | Near misses | E307_num_miss | | | | | |
| | Delay time | E307_delay_time | | | | | |

| | Rural Event 307: Driver | vay | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Rise time | E307_rise_time | | | | |
| | Peak time | E307_peak_time | | | | |
| | Max overshoot | E307_over_max | | | | |
| | Settling time | E307_set_time | | | | |
| | How well it fits the model | E307_model_fit | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit velocity | E307_smpur_vel | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit duration | E307_smpur_dur | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit frequency | E307_smpur_freq | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit maximum velocity | E307_smpur_maxvel | | | | |
| | Smooth pursuit gain | E307_smpur_gain | | | | |
| | SD of gaze | E307_gaze_sd | | | | |
| | Gaze kurtosis | E307_gaze_kurt | | | | |
| | Dwell duration | E307_dwell_time | | | | |
| | Frequency of side mirror glances | E307_glance_freq_side | | | | |
| | Frequency of speedometer glances | E307_glance_freq_speed | | | | |
| | Glance direction | E307_glance_dir | | | | |
| ALGORITHM INPUT | DESCRIPTION | Identifier | UNITS | | | |
| (MEASURES THAT IS | Mean brake force | | | | | |
| INPUT TO THE ALGORITHM) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



Figure 16 Driveway

- Max brake pressure
- Variation in brake pressure

Maximum brake pressure and variation in brake pressure look at a participant's ability to control velocity in a changing environment. It is known that alcohol impaired drivers have trouble slowing and speeding up in a smooth manner (Stuster, 1997).

3.21 Potential Hazards in Urban Scenario Events

The urban scenario events contain a number of potential hazards in the form of pedestrians and vehicles whose behavior might give the participants the impression that they need to react to the hazard in order to avoid collision. The location and timing of these potential hazards is catalogued so that the participants' responses may be evaluated. Each of the three scenarios contains equal numbers of each kind of hazard and to the extent possible the environment near the hazard is equivalent.

| Hazard number | Name | Description |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Walker3DRR1_01 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the right in the parking lane walking in same direction as the driver. |
| 2 | Walker3DLR5_02 | Two dimensional pedestrian on the left in the parking lane |

| | | walking towards the driver. |
|----|-------------------|---|
| 3 | Walker2DRS7_03 | Two dimensional pedestrian on the right on the sidewalk walking toward the road. |
| 4 | Walker3DLR1_04 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the left in the parking lane walking in the same direction as the driver. |
| 5 | Walker3DRS1_05 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the right on the sidewalk walking in the same direction as the driver. |
| 6 | Walker3DLS5_06 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the left on the sidewalk walking towards the driver. |
| 7 | Walker2DRS8_07 | Two dimensional pedestrian on the right on the sidewalk walking towards the road and in the same direction as the driver. |
| 8 | Walker3DRS5_08 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the right on the sidewalk walking towards the driver. |
| 9 | Walker3DRR1_09 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the right in the parking lane walking away from the driver. |
| 10 | Walker3DLS5_10 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the left on the sidewalk walking towards the driver. |
| 11 | Walker2DLS2_11 | Two dimensional pedestrian on the left on the sidewalk walking towards the road in the same direction as the driver. |
| 12 | Walker3DLR5_12 | Three dimensional pedestrian on the left on the parking lane walking away from the driver. |
| 13 | PullOutVespaRight | Vespa moped coming from an alley on the right pulls out into the parking lane approximately 75 ft in front of the driver and parks after traveling a short distance. |
| 14 | PullOutVespaLeft | Vespa moped coming from an ally on the left pulls out onto the parking lane approximately 18 ft in front of the driver and parks after traveling a short distance. |
| 15 | AllyTaxi | Taxi coming from an alley on the left created approximately 650 ft in front of the driver pulls through the parking lane as if it is going to turn and join the roadway but does not enter the oncoming traffic lane. |
| 16 | TaxiPullOut | Taxi parked in the opposite parking lane pulling out into the roadway and joining oncoming traffic approximately 100 ft in |

| | | front of the driver. |
|----|---------------|---|
| 17 | PullOutCar1 | Parked car in the oncoming lane pulling out into oncoming traffic 8 seconds in front of the driver. |
| 18 | FakeCrosser | Three dimensional pedestrian in parking lane on the left waiting for a car to pass before walking onto oncoming lane towards driver and then walking around a parked car. |
| 19 | StreetCrosser | As driver approaches intersection for E105: Left Turn, a pedestrian walks across the perpendicular street from the far corner on the right toward the driver in the crosswalk. |

4 MOTION PRE-POSITIONS AND WASHOUTS

Each scenario specifies pre-position points for the motion base. Whenever one is encountered, the motion slowly ramps to the new position so that it is favorably positioned for an upcoming event. Similarly, the washout parameters are dynamically changed from one set to another when requested by the scenario. There is a washout set for turns, one for highways, and another for curves.

The three figures that follow have each pre-position and washout trigger called out on the figure. The pre-position call-out consists of three position numbers corresponding to X, Y, and turntable angle respectively. The washout call-outs will show the text 'Turn', 'Hwy', or 'Curve' to denote which washout file is loaded at that point.

Finally, each scenario has an initial position that controls where the simulator motion base starts at the beginning of the scenario. These positions are given in text boxes inset into each figure. The practice drive is based on scenario 1, and therefore the practice drive initial position is given in the Scenario 1 figure.

| Preposition | Crossbeam X | Carriage Y | Turntable Angle |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| Α | 150 in | 150 in | 45 deg |
| В | 0 in | 0 in | 45 deg |
| С | 200 in | 0 in | 90 deg |
| D | 200 in | 0 in | 90 deg |
| Е | 0 in | 0 in | 90 deg |
| F | 250 in | 0 in | 90 deg |
| G | 100 in | 0 in | 90 deg |
| Н | 100 in | 0 in | 90 deg |

Table 7 - List of motion pre-position points with markers

| Washout | Name |
|---------|-----------|
| 1 | Turn.mda |
| 2 | Hwy.mda |
| 3 | Curve.mda |

Table 8 - List of motion washout files with markers



Figure 17 - Scenario 1 Pre-positions and Washouts



Figure 18 - Scenario 2 Pre-positions and Washouts



Figure 19 - Scenario 3 Pre-positions and Washouts

5 DATA REDUCTION ROUTINE

The data from the NADS is saved in DAQ files. When each of these files is written from temporary storage to long-term storage, a report is generated. This report contains the name and size of the DAQ file. Names of valid DAQ files are copied from the report and appended to an Excel spreadsheet. The first few rows of this Excel spreadsheet for Task 1 Pilot 3 are shown below. An "X" is placed in the Analyze column for the DAQ files that need to be reduced. Each time the reduction scripts are run, this Excel spreadsheet is read in and only the DAQ files specified in the Analyze column are reduced. If the eye data collected during the drives are too poor to be used for analysis, an "X" is placed in the Bad Eye column. When these DAQ files with poor eye data are reduced, a null value of 99 is given to any eye movement dependent measures. In addition, the spreadsheet contains the Run Name (which identifies the directory on the data storage server where the DAO file is saved), the name of the DAO file (timestamp when file was created), the date the data was collected (extracted from timestamp), the participant number, the name of the drive, the participant's age group (Y=young, M=middle, O=old), gender, and which combination of dose order and scenario order the participant was assigned to (18 possible combinations counterbalanced across age and gender).

| Analyze | lgnore | Reduced | Eye (Place 'X' in column if eye data is bad) | Run Name | DAQ File | Date | Part Num | Drive | Age | Gender | Order |
|---------|--------|---------|---|-----------------|----------------|------------|----------|--------|-----|--------|-------|
| | х | | | P304YF01_1PRACT | 20080919184353 | 09/19/2008 | P304YF01 | 1PRACT | Y | F | 01 |
| Х | | | | P304YF01_1S1RNA | 20080919185511 | 09/19/2008 | P304YF01 | 1S1RNA | Y | F | 01 |
| | Х | | | P303OM01_1PRACT | 20080919193422 | 09/19/2008 | P303OM01 | 1PRACT | 0 | М | 01 |
| Х | | | | P303OM01_1S1RNA | 20080919194410 | 09/19/2008 | P303OM01 | 1S1RNA | 0 | М | 01 |
| Х | | | | P303OM01_1S1RS5 | 20080919201433 | 09/19/2008 | P303OM01 | 1S1RS5 | 0 | М | 01 |

DAQ files will be reduced as frequently as possible during main data collection (ideally, daily, but no less than three times a week).

MATLAB is used to perform the data reduction. During data reduction, each DAQ file indicated in the spreadsheet is individually opened and the required variables are read into the MATLAB workspace. Some raw values, e.g., lane deviation, need to be cleaned in order to calculate the specified dependent measures. Once the raw data is cleaned for the entire file, dependent measures are calculated for each of the scenario events.

6 DATA REDUCTION OUTPUT FILE LAYOUT

The data reduction procedure creates two output data files. The first file contains all of the dependent measures specified in Section 3, including scenario performance measures, measures of assumed driver behavior, and measures of alcohol impairment. Each row in this file contains the reduced data from one scenario event. Not all dependent measures are applicable to all events. Thus, this output file is very sparse with only a few columns containing values for a given event. Columns that are not applicable to a given event contain "NaN". A portion of this file is shown in Table 9.

The second file contains all of the dependent measures that are thought to be indicative of driver impairment due to alcohol. Each row in this file contains the reduced data from one experimental drive. Thus, each dependent measure is identified by the number of the scenario event they are associated with. For example, all dependent measures associated with the pullout event begin with "E101." Cells without data are left blank. A portion of this file is shown in Table 10.

| ress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| brake_p | NaN | NaN | 0 | 0 | 1 | NaN | 0 | 0 | NaN | 0 | NaN | 1 | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | 0 | NaN | NaN | |
| accelerate | NaN | NaN | NaN | -1 | NaN | |
| accel_sd | NaN | -1 | NaN | |
| accel_release | NaN | NaN | NaN | 1 | 1 | NaN | 0 | 0 | NaN | 0 | NaN | 1 | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | 0 | NaN | NaN | |
| acc_init | NaN | Ļ | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | |
| acc_end_t | 7.933333333 | NaN | |
| acc_end_d | 425.6597667 | NaN | -1 | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | |
| acc_end | NaN | -1 | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | |
| acc_avg | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | -1 | -1 | NaN | |
| Event | E101 | E102 | E103 | E104 | E105 | E106 | E201 | E202 | E203 | E204 | E205 | E206 | E301 | E302 | E303 | E304 | E305 | E306 | E307 | |
| Drive | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| RunName | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | 20080528131249 | |
| Subject | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | |

Table 10 Sample of second data reduction output file – first 12 columns

| E102_done_acc_t | -2.8 | -2.8 | -2.8 | -2.8 | -2.8 | -2.8 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| E102_done_acc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E101_turn_signal | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| E101_collision_obj | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| E101_collision | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| E101_gap | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| E101_last_glance | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 |
| E101_rear_mirror | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 |
| E101_side_mirror | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 |
| E101_head_turn | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 |
| Drive | 1 | 2 | ŝ | 1 | 2 | e |
| Subject | Ч | Ч | Ч | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Table 9 Data reduction output file sample – first 13 columns

7 APPENDIX

7.1 Changes to Scenarios

On March 6, 2008, it was decided that the scenario needed to be shortened from its current length of 30 minutes. After taking into account the number of simulator hours budgeted (210) and the number of participants (108), the scenarios were shortened to 24 minutes. The following modifications were made:

- Eliminate two-way stop event from the urban segment
- Increase speed limit on interstate from 65 mph to 70 mph
- Decrease the dark rural event from 3.5 minutes to 2 minutes of driving
- Decrease the gravel rural event from 3 minutes to 1.5 minutes of driving

The original and modified road networks are presented in Figure 20.



Figure 20 Old road network (left) and modified road network (right)

APPENDIX C: RECRUITMENT MATERIALS

Advertisement Wording

Main Study

Adults ages 21-34, 38-51, and 55-68 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. 4 visits total. (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or www.drivingstudies.com

Adults 55-68 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. 4 visits total. (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or <u>www.drivingstudies.com</u>

Adults 38-51 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. 4 visits total. (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or <u>www.drivingstudies.com</u>

Women 55-68 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. 4 visits total. (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or <u>www.drivingstudies.com</u>

Women 38-51 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. 4 visits total. (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or <u>www.drivingstudies.com</u>

Email Script

<u>Email</u>

The National Advanced Driving Simulator at The University of Iowa Oakdale Campus is inviting adults to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how varies levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance.

Who can be part of this study?

- Adults ages 21-34, 38-51 and 55-68
- Live within 30 minute drive to the University of Iowa Oakdale Campus
- You are a moderate to heavy drinker of alcoholic beverages
- Able to attend 4 study visits, (3 visits take place after 4pm approximately 6 hours each in length
- Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit

If you meet the above criteria and are interested in participating, please visit:

www.drivingstudies.com

Email: recruit@nads-sc.uiowa.edu

Call: 319-335-4719

If you do participate in the study, you will be paid for your time and effort.

Even if you don't qualify to participate in this study, please forward this message to anyone you know who does!

Newspaper Ad

Adults ages 21-34, 38-51, and 55-68 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be moderate to heavy drinker. Four visits total, (3 visits after 4pm, approximately 6 hours each in length). Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. Must live within 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale campus. You will be paid for your time and effort.

For more information: **319 335 4719**

www.drivingstudies.com



Website Script

Website script:

<u>Main Study</u>

Adults ages 21-34, 38-51, or 55-68 are invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be a moderate to heavy drinker. Four visits, (3 visits will take place after 4pm approximately 6 hours each in length). Must live within a 30 minute drive of UI Oakdale Campus. Drug and pregnancy screen completed at each visit. You will be paid for your time and effort. For more information, call 319-335-4719 or www.drivingstudies.com Flyer

Adults ages 21-68 invited to participate in a driving simulation study to determine how various levels of blood alcohol concentration impacts driving performance. Must be moderate to heavy drinker

3 visits after 4 PM, approximately 6 hours in length Live within a 30 minute drive to UI Oakdale campus



For more information call: 319 335 4719

www.drivingstudies.com

APPENDIX D: SCREENING PROCEDURES

Overview of Study

The purpose of this research study is to determine how varying levels of blood alcohol concentration (BAC) impacts driving performance. In order to research how BAC impacts driving performance, we will be asking you to drink alcoholic beverages on three separate visits within a controlled environment before driving in the simulator. Each visit will require you to drink enough alcohol to produce either a BAC of 0.00%, 0.05% or 0.10%.

This study involves 4 study visits, the first visit will be a screening appointment which will last approximately 1 ½ hours in length and will determine if you are eligible to be in the study. If you are eligible, the next 3 visits (dosing visits) will be conducted over a 3 week period of time, one study visit per week. These visits could last approximately 6 hours in length and will begin after 4 pm or later.

If you do enroll into the study, arrangements will be made for your transportation to and from your residence to the National Advanced Driving Simulator for the three dosing study visits as you will not be allowed to drive or be driven to your study visits.

We will ask you to not eat for 4 hours before your dosing visits, not drink alcoholic beverages within 24 hours of these study visits, not drink caffeine 30 minutes prior to your visit, and to refrain from using recreational drugs 30 days of your scheduled visits. Additionally, we will be conducting urine drug screens at each visit and for females; a urine pregnancy test will be completed for each study visit.

If you meet phone screening qualifications your study appointments will be arranged at the end of this conversation.

DETAILS OF STUDY VISITS

If you meet study criteria and are interested in participating in this study this is what will happen during the study visits.

<u>Screening Visit (1)</u>: The first visit, staff will review the informed consent document with you and answer any questions you may have about the study, and then obtain your written consent. You will receive a copy of the informed consent document.

Then you will be asked to provide a urine sample and a urine drug screen will be performed. FEMALES – your urine sample will additionally be screened for pregnancy. Next you will sit quietly for 5 minutes followed by staff obtaining your blood pressure and heart rate.

If your drug screen test is positive, your blood pressure and/or heart rate doesn't meet study criteria (FEMALES- your urine screen test positive for pregnancy) your participation in the study will end. Results from these tests will remain confidential and eligibility will be documented as either YES or NO, no additional information will be recorded. If your participation is ended, you will be paid for your time and effort.

If you continue to meet study criteria, you will then complete a breath alcohol test, and fill out a questionnaire about the quantity and frequency you drink wine, beer, and liquor/spirits.

If you continue to meet study criteria, you will then complete questionnaires about your sleep patterns in the last 24 hours, your food intake within the last 4 hours, a questionnaire about your driving record, driving behavior, driving history, and drinking history, and asked to watch an overview presentation of the

simulator cab, following which staff will train you on an in-vehicle task involving changing CD tracks. Before you enter the simulator, staff will measure and record your height and weight.

Then you will complete a 5 to 8 minute practice drive in the simulator followed by a questionnaire after which you will be escorted back to the waiting room and staff will confirm your next 3 study visit dates and time.

Dosing Visits (2, 3 and 4):

You will be asked to provide a urine sample and a urine drug screen will be performed. FEMALES – your urine sample will additionally be screened for pregnancy. Next you will sit quietly for 5 minutes followed by staff obtaining your blood pressure and heart rate.

If your drug screen test is positive, your blood pressure and/or heart rate doesn't meet study criteria (FEMALES- your urine screen test positive for pregnancy) your participation in the study will end. Results from these tests will remain confidential and eligibility will be documented as either YES or NO, no additional information will be recorded. If your participation is ended, you will be paid for your time and effort.

If you continue to meet study criteria, you will then complete a breath alcohol test. You will then be served 3 equal sized alcoholic drinks over a period of 30 minutes. Staff will instruct and monitor you during the drinking period. Twenty minutes after you complete your last drink, staff will administer breath alcohol tests using a breath analyzer to determine your BAC until a targeted BAC is reached.

You will be asked to fill out a questionnaire about your current sleepiness level before and after your simulator drive. Before you enter the simulator, temporary stickers will be applied to your face to facilitate our ability to track your eye movements while driving.

Then we will ask you drive approximately 30 minutes and this drive will consist of 3 segments which include urban, freeway, and rural roadways. Following the drive, staff will obtain a BAC measurement using a breath analyzer and ask you to fill out a questionnaire about how you currently feel. You will be escorted out of the simulator and a standardized field sobriety test will be conducted followed by a questionnaire about your experience in the simulator. Transportation will be arranged to take you home.

At the end of the last visit (Visit 4) you will be asked a series of questions about your experience while participating in the study and staff will finalize your payment voucher.

Compensation

If you complete all study visits and procedures you will be paid \$250 for your time and effort.

If you withdraw from the study or your participation ends your compensation will be pro-rated: Visit 1 \$10

Visit 2 \$70 Visit 3 \$80 Visit 4 \$90

If you fail to meet study criteria you will be paid only \$15 for the visit.

If interested, proceed to Inclusion Criteria Questions.

Inclusion Criteria ~ General Questions

Overview

Before this list of questions is administered, please communicate the following:

There are several criteria that must be met for participation in this study. I will need to ask you several questions to determine your eligibility.

| If a subj | ect fails to meet one of the following criteria, (answers must be YES), proceed to Closing. |
|-----------|--|
| 1) | Do you possess a valid U.S. Drivers' License and have been a licensed driver for two years? |
| 2) | Are the ONLY restrictions on your driver's license limited to vision correction? -vision restriction acceptable if vision is corrected to 20/20 with lenses |
| 3) | Do you drive at least 10,000 miles per year? |
| 4) | You do not need to use any special equipment to help you drive such as pedal extensions, hand brake or throttle, spinner wheel knobs or other non-standard equipment? (no mechanical aid or use of prosthetic aid) |
| 5) | Are you between the ages: 21-34, 38-51, or 55-68 |
| 6) | Do you live within a 30 minute drive time to The National Advanced Driving Simulator, located at Oakdale Campus? |
| 7) | Must be able to come to study visits after 4 pm or later? (Pilot 2,3 and Main only) |
| | General Inclusion Criteria is met – Administer Phone Screening Quantity-Frequency- Variability (OFV) Questionnaire |

Because we are conducting a study to determine how varies levels of blood alcohol concentration impact driving performance, the following questions ask you about the quantity, frequency, and regularity of alcohol you consume. Your answers will determine if you continue to meet the study qualifications.

Administer Phone Screening Quantity-Frequency-Variability (QFV) Questionnaire

- If all Inclusion Criteria are met, proceed to General Health Exclusion
- If subject doesn't meet criteria, proceed to Closing

General Health Exclusion Criteria

7.1.1 Overview

- 7.1.2 Before administering this list of questions, please communicate the following:
- Because of pre-existing health conditions, some people are not eligible for participation in this study.
- I need to ask you several health-related questions before you can be scheduled for a study session.
- > Your responses are voluntary and all answers are confidential.
- You can refuse to answer any questions and only a record of your motion sickness susceptibility will be kept as part of this study.
- ➢ No other responses will be kept.
 - If a participant fails to meet one of the following criteria, proceed to the Closing (If unsure about exclusion criteria, consult Principal Investigator)

1) If the subject is female:

- > Are you, or is there any possibility that you are pregnant?
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - If there is ANY possibility of pregnancy

2) Have you been diagnosed with a serious illness?

- If YES, is the condition still active?
- > Are there any lingering effects?
 - If YES, do you care to describe?
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - Cancer (receiving any radiation and/or chemotherapy treatment within last 6 months)
 - Crohn's disease
 - Hodgkin's disease
 - Currently receiving any radiation and/or chemotherapy treatment

3) Do you have Diabetes?

- ➢ Have you been diagnosed with hypoglycemia?
- > If yes, do you take insulin or any other medication for blood sugar?
- **NOTE**: Type II Diabetes accepted if controlled (medicated and under the supervision of physician)
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - Type I Diabetes insulin dependent
 - Type II **Uncontrolled** (see above)

4) Do you suffer from a heart condition such as disturbance of the heart rhythm or have you had a heart attack or a pacemaker implanted within the last 6 months?

| | ES, please describe? |
|----|--|
| Ех | clusion criteria: |
| • | History of ventricular flutter or fibrillation |
| • | Systole requiring cardio version (atrial fibrillation may be acceptable if heart |
| | rhythm is stable following medical treatment or pacemaker implants) |

5) Have you ever suffered brain damage from a stroke, tumor, head injury, or infection?

- ▶ If YES, what are the resulting effects?
- Do you have an active tumor?
- > Any visual loss, blurring or double vision?
- Any weakness, numbness, or funny feelings in the arms, legs or face?
- Any trouble swallowing or slurred speech?
- > Any uncoordination or loss of control?
- Any trouble walking, thinking, remembering, talking, or understanding?
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - A stroke within the past 6 months
 - An active tumor
 - Any symptoms still exist

6) Have you ever been diagnosed with seizures or epilepsy?

- ➢ If YES, how frequently and what type?
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - A seizure within the past 12 months

7) Do you have Ménière's Disease or any inner ear, dizziness, vertigo, hearing, or balance problems?

- > Wear hearing aides full correction with hearing aides acceptable
- ➢ If YES, please describe.
- Ménière's Disease is a problem in the inner ear that affects hearing and balance. Symptoms can be low- pitched roaring in the ear (tinnitus), hearing loss, which may be permanent or temporary, and vertigo.
- Vertigo is a feeling that you or your surroundings are moving when there is no actual movement, described as a feeling of spinning or whirling and can be sensations of falling or tilting. It may be difficult to walk or stand and you may lose your balance and fall.

Exclusion criteria:

- Meniere's Disease
- Any recent history of inner ear, dizziness, vertigo, or balance problems

8) Do you currently have a sleep disorder such as sleep apnea, narcolepsy or Chronic Fatigue Syndrome?

- ➢ If YES, please describe.
- Sleep apnea: how long under treatment and was treatment successful

Exclusion criteria:

- Untreated sleep apnea
- Narcolepsy
- Chronic Fatigue Syndrome

9) Do you have migraine or tension headaches that require you to take medication daily?

- If YES, please describe.
 - Exclusion criteria:
 - Any narcotic medications

10) Do you currently have untreated depression, anxiety disorder, ADHD or claustrophia? > If YES, please describe.

- Exclusion criteria:
- Untreated depression
- Agoraphobia, hyperventilation, or anxiety attacks
- ADHD (treated and untreated)

11) Are you currently taking any prescription or over the counter medications?

- > If YES, what is the medication?
- Check PDR for possible interaction with alcohol
- \triangleright
- Are there any warning labels on your medications? Warning about using medication with alcohol or Warning about drowsiness
- Ask potential subject to check with his/her physician that use of their medication is acceptable while drinking alcoholic beverages.

Over the counter medications – ask potential subject to not use medication for 48 hours prior to visit if discontinued use does not compromise them medically and is acceptable to them to not use prior to visit

Exclusion criteria:

- Any sedating medications or drowsiness label on medication
- Drugs that interact with alcohol
- Subject's physician objects to use of medication while drinking alcoholic beverages
- Warning on label about use of medication with alcohol
- Unable to discontinue use of over the counter medication

| 12) Do you experience any kind of motion sickness? |
|--|
| > If YES, what were the conditions you experienced: when occurred (age), what |
| mode of transportation, (boat, plane, train, car), and what was the intensity of |
| your motion sickness? |
| > On a scale of 0 to 10, how often do you experience motion sickness with $0 =$ Never and $10 =$ |
| Always |
| > On a scale of 0 to 10, how severe are the symptoms when you experience motion sickness with |
| 0 = Minimal and 10 = Incapacitated |
| Exclusion criteria: |
| • One single mode of transportation where intensity is high and present |
| • More than 2 to 3 episodes for mode of transportation where intensity is |
| |
| moderate or above |
| moderate or aboveSeverity and susceptibility scores rank high |

If qualify:

Make appointment for all three study visits.

Provide a pick-up time.

Have subject bring their driver's license with them to their first appointment.

Remind subjects to not drink alcoholic beverages for 24 hours prior, refrain from caffeine 30 minutes before all study visits, not eat 4 hours prior to study visit time and refrain from using recreational drugs within 30 days of your scheduled visits.
APPENDIX E: AUDIT SURVEY AND CRITERIA

| | | | | | Study: Subject: |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Date: |
| | | 1 | MPACT AUDIT Su | rvey | |
| | | | | | |
| 1. | How often do you ha | ve a drink containing alcohol? | | | |
| | 0 | | | | |
| _ | NEVER | OR LESS 1 | IMES A MONTH | TIMES A WEEK | TIMES A WEEK |
| | NOTE: For answeri | ng these questions, one "drink | " is equal to 12 ounce | s of beer, or 5 ounce | s of wine, or 1 ounce of liquor. |
| 2. | How many drinks co | ntaining alcohol do you have o | n a typical day when | you are drinking? | |
| | O 1 OR 2 | ○ 2 TO 4 ○ 5 OR 6 | б О 7 ТО 9 | O 10 OR MORE | |
| 3 | How often do vou ha | ve six or more drinks on one o | ccasion? | | |
| | | | | WEEKIY | |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHET | MONTHET | WEEKLY | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 4. | How often during the | last year have you found that | you were not able to | stop drinking once yo | ou had started? |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHLY | O MONTHLY | | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 5 | How often during the | last year have you failed to d | what was normally a | whether the second seco | cause of drinking? |
| 0. | | | | | |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHLY | O MONTHLY | | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 6. | How often during the | last year have you needed a | first drink in the morni | ng to get yourself goi | ing after a heavy drinking session? |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHLY | O MONTHLY | O WEEKLY | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 7. | How often during the | last vear have vou had a feeli | na of auilt or remorse | after drinking? | |
| | g | | | | - |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHLY | O MONTHLY | | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 8. | How often during the | last year have you been unab | le to remember what | happened the night b | pefore because you had been drinking? |
| | | C LESS THAN MONTHLY | O MONTHLY | | O DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY |
| 0 | Have you or comeon | o also boon injurad as a result | t of your drinking? | | |
| 9. | have you or someon | e else been injuied as a lesul | tor your uninking? | | |
| | | O YES, BUT NOT IN THE | LAST YEAR O | YES, DURING THE L | AST YEAR |
| 10. | Has a relative or frier | nd, or a doctor or other health | worker been concerne | ed about your drinkin | g or suggested you cut down? |
| | | | | | |

O NEVER O YES, BUT NOT IN THE LAST YEAR O YES, DURING THE LAST YEAR

Subjects will be excluded if their responses meet the following criteria.

If a subject provides an answer to AT LEAST ONE of the criteria for either Question 4 or 6

AND if they provide one of the listed answers to **TWO or MORE** of the criteria listed in Questions 5, 7, 8, 9, or 10 they will be excluded from the study.

4) How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had

started?

if subject response is at least one of these:

- Monthly
- Weekly
- Daily or almost daily
- 6) How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
 - Monthly
 - o Weekly
 - Daily or almost daily
- 5) How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because

of drinking?

- Less than monthly
- o Monthly
- o Weekly
- o Daily or almost daily

7) How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

- \circ Less than monthly
- o Monthly
- o Weekly
- Daily or almost daily

8) How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because you had been drinking?

- \circ Less than monthly
- Monthly
- o Weekly
- Daily or almost daily
- 9) Have you or someone else been injured as a result of your drinking?
 - Yes, during the last year
- 10) Has a relative or friend, or a doctor or other health worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?
 - Yes, during the last year

APPENDIX F: EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES FOR IMPACT MAIN STUDY

The flow of the study is presented below.

Phone Screening

- > Complete the telephone screening as outlined in **Screening Procedures**.
- Complete Phone QFV.

Screening (Visit 1)

- > Upon arriving at NADS, verify that participant has a valid driver's license.
- > Review elements of informed consent either verbally, encouraging participant to ask questions.
- > Have participant sign and date Informed Consent Document. (Visit 1 Only)
- Have participant sign and date Video Release Statement (Visit 1 Only)
- > Have the participant fill out the **Payment Voucher**. (Visit 1 Only)
- Escort participant to restroom so that urine sample can be collected.
- Participant asked to rest for 5 minutes. Urine drug screen and pregnancy test performed on urine sample performed during this time.
- > Take participant's blood pressure and heart rate
- If drug and (females pregnancy screen), blood pressure or heart rate does not meet study requirements, participant will be taken home. If passed, participant will complete a Breath alcohol test.
- ➢ Have participant fill out QFV.
- > Have participant fill out **AUDIT SURVEY**.
- If participant remains eligible, continue with IMPACT Driving Survey. If not, participant is released to go home
- Have participant fill out IMPACT Driving Survey. (Visit 1 Only)
- Measure and record Height and Weight of participant
- Watch training video.
- > Put eye tracking stickers on before escorting to simulator.

Driving (Visit 1 Only)

- > Introduce in-vehicle experimenter, who takes over at this point.
- Escort participant to the vehicle and allow him/her to be seated.
- > Ask the participant if he/she has any questions.
- Calibrate Eye Tracker.
- > Brief the participant on the practice drive and ask if there are any questions.
- After completing practice drive, advise participant to shift into PARK.

End of Driving (Visit 1 Only)

- After the practice drive is complete and the participant has shifted into PARK, administer the Wellness Survey.
- When the simulator has docked, escort the participant to the participant prep area and make sure that prep area experimenter knows he/she is there. The prep area experimenter will confirm date and time of participant's next three study visits.

Alcohol Dosing (Visit 2-4)

- > Arrangements made to pick up participant at home.
- > Escort participant to restroom so that urine sample can be collected.
- Participant asked to rest for 5 minutes. Urine drug screen and pregnancy test performed on urine sample performed during this time.
- > Take participant's blood pressure and heart rate
- If drug and (females pregnancy screen), blood pressure or heart rate does not meet study requirements, participant will be taken home. If passed, participant will complete a Breath alcohol test.
- > If participant remains eligible, have participant fill out Sleep/ Food Intake Survey. If not, take home.
- Administer 1st drink and allow participant 10 minutes to drink, instructing participant to pace self to drink for entire 10 minutes. Staff stays in room to monitor.
- Administer 2nd drink and allow participant 10 minutes to drink, instructing participant to pace self to drink for entire 10 minutes, instructing participant to pace self to drink for entire 10 minutes. Staff stays in room to monitor.
- Administer 3rd drink and allow participant 10 minutes to drink, instructing participant to pace self to drink for entire 10 minutes. Staff stays in room to monitor.
- > Wait 16 minutes after the end of the last drink.
- Take a BAC measurement with Breathalyzer every 2-5 minutes until peak BAC of +/- 0. 005% is reached.
- ▶ When peak BAC is reached, participant is ready for simulator.

Driving (Visit 2-4)

- > Introduce in-vehicle experimenter, who takes over at this point.
- > Escort participant to the vehicle and allow him/her to be seated.
- > Ask the participant if he/she has any questions.
- Calibrate Eye Tracker.
- > Brief the participant on the study drive and ask if there are any questions.
- Administer Stanford Sleepiness Scale.
- > DriveAfter completing study drive, advise participant to shift into PARK.

End of Driving (Visit 2-4)

- > After the study drive is complete and the participant has shifted into PARK, take a BAC Measurement
- > Administer the Stanford Sleepiness Scale and Wellness Survey.
- ➢ When the simulator has docked, escort the participant to the participant prep area and make sure that prep area experimenter knows he/she is there. The prep area experimenter takes over at this point.

Wrap-Up (Visit 2-4)

- Offer participant snack/beverage.
- > Ask if participant has any questions.
- > Allow participant to complete Wellness Survey if not finished in vehicle.
- > Administer Standardized Field Sobriety Test.
- Administer **Realism Survey**.
- > Administer IMPACT Debrief Statement. (Visit 4 only)
- Administer IMPACT Debrief Interview. (Visit 4 only)
- > Participant waits comfortably at NADS facility until BAC level is less than .03.
- > Arrange transportation for participant to go home

Assignment to Treatment

| | | Age | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | 21-34 | | 38-51 | | 55-68 | |
| | | Gender | | Gender | | Gender | |
| BAC Sequence | Event Sequence | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |

Table F-1 BAC sequence and event sequence across participants

Note. BAC sequence 1 = 0.10%, 0.05%, 0.00%, 2 = 0.05%, 0.00%, 0.10%, 3 = 0.00%, 0.10%, 0.05%. Total participants must add to multiples of 54. Current number of participants = 108.

| IMPACT MainP1 in-cab protocol (Auto Eye Tracking) | |
|--|--|
| CAB ORIENTATION | |
| [Participant has already viewed an introductory PPT about the study and the Malibu adjustments.] | |
| [open car door] | |
| (RAS): Please be seated and make the adjustments so you are in a comfortable driving position. If you need any help, please let me know. [Show mirror control panel but remind to adjust after eye tracking pix] | |
| | |
| | |
| [RAS enters back seat at this time] [Resting position reminder] | |
| | |
| (RAS): We are going to set the cameras for eye tracking so please look straight ahead at this time. | |
| [Control room should cue that ET is working.] | |
| | |
| [after Auto ET is done, during start up of sim, play file] Sim Start: The simulator is moving towards its start position. During this time, you may hear rumbling and feel vibrations. This is perfectly normal. There are microphones in the cab so the Simulator Operator can hear you at all times. If, for any reason, you wish to stop driving, please let us know. The Operator can bring you to a stop in just a few seconds. | |
| | |

APPENDIX G: IN-CAB PROTOCOL

G-1

[Practice drive is only on first visit. If other than 1st visit, go directly to Main Drive.]

| PRACTICE DRIVE [First time visit only] |
|---|
| (<i>play file</i>) Practice Drive: Your first drive will be a practice drive. It is designed to help you get used to the simulator. During this drive you should become familiar with driving at the various posted speed limits and recognizing traffic control devices. When it is time to begin, instructions will tell you to merge into traffic. Onboard navigational instructions will provide directions to the interstate and instruct you when it is time to adjust the CD player. A recording will tell you when it is time to use the varion adjust the CD player. |
| |
| [At End, pre-recorded stop instructions will play] |
| [Seatbelt reminder] |
| [Administer first SSQ] [Exit Simulator] |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| . Control room |
| . RAS |
| . Surveys |
| |
| [Go to Main Drive] |

| MAIN DRIVE | |
|--|---|
| | |
| [First visit] | 1 |
| (RAS): [1st visit] Please look straight ahead so they can check the Eye Tracking. | |
| [Go to SIM START] | 1 |
| | |
| [Return Visit] | 1 |
| [open car door] | |
| (RAS): Please be seated and make the adjustments so you are in a comfortable driving position. If you need any help, please let me know. [Show mirror control panel but remind to adjust after eye tracking pix] | |
| | |
| [RAS enters back seat at this time] [Resting position reminder] | |
| | |
| (RAS): We are going to set the cameras for eye tracking so please look straight ahead at this time. | |
| [Control room should cue that ET is working.] | |
| | |
| [SIM START] | |
| [after Auto ET is done, during start up of sim, play file] Sim Start: The simulator is moving towards its start position. During this time, you may hear rumbling and feel vibrations. This is perfectly normal. There are microphones in the cab so the Simulator Operator can hear you at all times. If, for any reason, you wish to stop driving, please let us know. The Operator can bring you to a stop in just a few seconds. | |
| | |
| [Sleep Scale before Main Drive] | |
| | |
| [RAS: cue driver to upcoming drive instructions] | |

| (<i>play file</i>): MAIN: The Main drive will start shortly. Remember to listen to the on-board instructions carefully. If you have any uncertainty about navigating during the drive, please ask. Do you have any questions at this time? |
|--|
| |
| [<i>If No</i>] (RAS) Are you ready? [<i>if YES</i> , Operator cues going to RUN] (RAS)Standby for scenery and instructions. |
| |
| [RAS stays quiet but can give concise directions if asked, intervene for well being and study continuity or provide segue during restarts] |
| [RAS works with Operator to identify correct restart if needed] |
| |
| END MAIN DRIVE |
| [Seathelt fastened reminder [Administer SSO and Sleen Scale] [Exit Simulator] |

oreep ocare] [Exit Simulator] loeauveir lastened reminder. [Aurtiinister

APPENDIX H: CONTROL ROOM LOGS

| Visit 2 | | | Eve Tracker Notes: |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| Participant: 1 | | Date: | |
| Time In: | | Run Name: | |
| EVENT | EVENT | COMMENTS | |
| Pull Out | Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Urban Drive | 🗌 Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Green Light | 🗌 Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Yellow Light Dilemma | Ckay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Left Turn | Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Urban Curves | Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Turn On Ramp | Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Merge On | Okay | | |
| | Problem | | |
| Distracted Interstate Drive | Ckay | | |
| | Problem | | |

| Merging Traffic | Okay |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| | Problem |
| Interstate Curves | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Exit Ramp | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Turn Off Ramp | Ckay |
| | Problem |
| Lighted Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Transition To Dark Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Dark Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Transition | Ckay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Rural | Ckay |
| | Problem |
| Driveway | Ckay |
| | Problem |

Time Out: ____

| Visit 3 | | | Eve Tracker Notes: |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|
| Participant: 1 | | Date: | |
| Time In: | | Run Name: | |
| EVENT | EVENT | COMMENTS | |
| Pull Out | Ckay | | |
| Urban Drive | Okay | | |
| Green Light | Okay | | |
| Yellow Light Dilemma | Ckay | | |
| Left Turn | Okay | | |
| Urban Curves | Okay | | |
| Turn On Ramp | Ckay | | |
| Merge On | Okay | | |
| Distracted Interstate Drive | Okay | | |

| Merging Traffic | Okay |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| | Problem |
| Interstate Curves | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Exit Ramp | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Turn Off Ramp | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Lighted Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Transition To Dark Rural | Okay |
| Dark Kurai | Problem |
| Dark Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Transition | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Driveway | Okay |
| | Problem |

Time Out: _____

| Visit 4 | | | Eye Tracker Notes: |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Participant: 1 | | Date: | |
| Time In: | | Run Name: | |
| EVENT | EVENT | COMMENTS | |
| Pull Out | Okay | | |
| Urban Drive | Okay | | |
| Green Light | Okay | | |
| Yellow Light Dilemma | Ckay | | |
| Left Turn | Okay | | |
| Urban Curves | Ckay Problem | | |
| Turn On Ramp | Okay | | |
| Merge On | Okay | | |
| Distracted Interstate Drive | Okay | | |

| Merging Traffic | Okay |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| | Problem |
| Interstate Curves | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Exit Ramp | Ckay |
| | Droblem |
| Turn Off Ramp | □ Okay |
| | Problem |
| Lighted Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Transition To Dark Purel | Okay |
| Dark Kurai | Problem |
| Dark Rural | Okay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Transition | Ckay |
| | Problem |
| Gravel Rural | Ckay |
| | Problem |
| Driveway | Okay |
| | Problem |

Time Out: ____

APPENDIX I: INFORMED CONSENT DOCUMENT (MAIN IFC)

FOR IRB USE ONLY APPROVED BY: IRB-01 IRB ID #: 200705757 APPROVAL DATE: 04/01/09 EXPIRATION DATE: 06/12/09

INFORMED CONSENT DOCUMENT

Project Title: Advanced Vehicle-Based Countermeasures for Alcohol-Related Crashes

Research Team: John Lee, PHD, Timothy Brown, PHD, Jane Moeckli, PHD, Dawn Marshall, MS, Scott Egerton, BS, Michelle Reyes, BSE, Cheryl Roe, BS, Sue Ellen Salisbury, BS, Debbie Hofmann, RN, Catherine Mize, BS, Julie Ulland, BS, Lisa Maske, RN, Rachel Chamley, Benjamin Dow, BS, Daniel Dow, Will Hurd, Mindy Dow, BA, Tara Smyser, MS, Claude Laroche, BS, Jaclyn Iacovelli

This consent form describes the research study to help you decide if you want to participate. This form provides important information about what you will be asked to do during the study, about the risks and benefits of the study, and about your rights as a research subject.

- If you have any questions about or do not understand something in this form, you should ask the research team for more information.
- You should discuss your participation with anyone you choose such as family or friends.
- Do not agree to participate in this study unless the research team has answered your questions and you decide that you want to be part of this study.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS STUDY?

This is a research study. We are inviting you to participate in this research study because you are between the ages of 21-34, 38-51, and 55-68, with a valid driver's license for at least two years, drive a minimum of 10,000 miles per year, in good health, are a moderate or heavy drinker, and live within a 40-mile radius of the National Advanced Driving Simulator.

The purpose of this research study is to determine how varying levels of blood alcohol concentration (BAC) impacts driving performance. In order to research how BAC impacts driving performance, you will be asked to drink alcoholic beverages on three separate visits within a controlled environment before driving in the simulator. Each visit will require you to drink enough alcohol to produce either a BAC of 0.00%, 0.05% or 0.10%.

HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL PARTICIPATE?

Approximately 170 people will take part in this study conducted by investigators at the University of Iowa.

HOW LONG WILL I BE IN THIS STUDY?

If you agree to take part in this study, your involvement will require four study visits, one screening visit, approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours in length and three dosing visits that will each be separated by one week. All three dosing visits must be the same time of day and will begin after -4pm and could last approximately 6 hours.

Page 1 of 9

WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?

Visit 1 (Screening Visit)

Upon arrival at NADS, study staff will verbally review this document with you, answer any questions you may have about the study, provide you time to read this document and then obtain your written consent. You will receive a copy of this signed Informed Consent Document.

Then you will be asked to provide a urine sample and a urine drug screen test will be performed. Female subjects' urine specimen will additionally be tested and screened to determine if they are pregnant. Then you will be asked to sit quietly and rest 5 minutes followed by staff obtaining your blood pressure and heart rate. Your participation in the study will end if your drug screen test is positive, your blood pressure and/or heart rate does not meet the study requirements, and if female, you test positive for pregnancy. Results from the drug screen, blood pressure, heart rate, and for females, pregnancy test will remain confidential and your eligibility status will be documented as either a yes or no. No other information will be recorded. If you meet study criteria, you will then be asked to complete a breath alcohol test followed by the completion of a questionnaire that ask you questions about the quantity and frequency you drink wine, beer, and alcoholic beverages and another questionnaire about your driving record, driving behavior, driving history and drinking history. If you fail to meet study criteria, you will be paid for your time and effort. You will then be asked to watch an overview presentation of the simulator cab and staff will train you on an in-vehicle task involving changing CD tracks. Before you enter the simulator, staff will measure and record your height and weight.

Then you will then be escorted into the simulator, provided with an overview of the simulator cab and asked to drive a 5-8 minute practice drive in order for you to be comfortable with driving the simulator. After the practice drive, you will be asked to fill out a questionnaire about how you currently feel and then escorted back to the waiting room. Staff will confirm your next three study visits with you and you will be free to go.

Visits 2, 3 and 4 (Dosing Visits)

Arrangements will be made to transport you to the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS) via taxi or shuttle for your appointed time. You will be instructed to not eat within four hours of your appointed time and refrain from drinking any caffeine 30 minutes prior to your appointed time.

First staff will provide a brief overview of your study procedures for this visit. Then you will be asked to provide a urine sample and a urine drug screen test will be performed. Female subjects' urine specimen will additionally be tested and screened to determine if they are pregnant. Then you will be asked to sit quietly and rest 5 minutes followed by staff obtaining your blood pressure and heart rate. Your participation in the study will end if your drug screen test is positive, your blood pressure and/or heart rate does not meet the study requirements, and if female, you test positive for pregnancy. Results from the drug screen, blood pressure, heart rate, and for females, pregnancy test will remain confidential and your eligibility status will be documented as either a yes or no. No other information will be

Page 2 of 9

recorded.

If you meet study criteria, you will then be asked to complete a breath alcohol test. If your participation is ended, you will be paid for your time and effort and transportation will be arranged to take you home. If you remain eligible, you will complete several a questionnaire about your sleep patterns and another about your food intake within the last 24 hours.

Your age, gender, height, weight, and drinking practices will be used to calculate the amount of alcohol you will be asked to drink prior to the main study drive. You will be served three equal sized alcoholic drinks over a drinking period of 30 minutes at 10-minute intervals and you will be instructed to pace each drink evenly over the entire 10 minutes. Staff will be monitoring you continually throughout the drinking period.

Sixteen minutes after completion of your third drink staff will administer breath alcohol tests using a breath analyzer at five-minute intervals to determine your Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) until a targeted BAC is reached. Prior to entering the simulator for the main drive, temporary stickers will be applied to your face to facilitate our ability to track your eye movements while you drive.

You will be escorted into the simulator, eye tracking procedures will be conducted and you will be asked to drive a 30 minute drive. Your drive will consist of 3 segments, each 10 minutes in length which includes urban, freeway, and rural roadways. You will be asked to complete a questionnaire about your current sleepiness level before and after the study drive.

Following the drive, a BAC measurement will be obtained using the breath analyzer, a standardized field sobriety test will be conducted and ask to complete a questionnaire about your experience in the simulator. You will be asked to wait until your BAC drops below 0.03%, at which time transportation will be arranged to take you home.

At the end of your fourth visit, you will be asked a series of questions about your experience while participating in the study and staff will finalize your payment voucher and transportation will be arranged to take you home.

Some of the questionnaires will ask about illegal behaviors such as driving while intoxicated. You may skip any questions that you do not wish to answer on the questionnaires. However, if you choose not to answer questions about the quantity and frequency of your current drinking habits, and/or not meet study criteria for this questionnaire, your participation may be ended in the study.

All driving trials will be recorded on video.

The simulator contains sensors that measure vehicle operation, vehicle motion, and your driving actions. The system also contains video cameras that capture images of you while driving (e.g., driver's hand position on the steering wheel, forward road scene). These sensors and video cameras are located in such a manner that they will not affect you or obstruct your view while driving. The information collected using these sensors and video cameras are recorded for analysis by research staff and may be used as described in the Confidentiality section below.

Page 3 of 9

We will keep your name and information about you including birth date, contact phone numbers and the annual mileage you drive each year on file. In the future, we may contact you to see if you would be willing to complete questionnaires, interviews, or drives relating the data from this study to future studies. Agreeing to participate in this study does not obligate you to participate in future studies. You will be asked to give a separate consent for any future studies.

WHAT ARE THE RISKS OF THIS STUDY?

You may experience one or more of the risks indicated below from being in this study. In addition to these, there may be other unknown risks, or risks that we did not anticipate, associated with being in this study.

The amount of alcohol which you will drink during the study will be enough to produce a 0.11% BAC, and a single occasion of drinking to that level is not expected to produce serious or long term adverse effects. It is possible, however, that you may experience temporary nausea, dizziness, headache, and/or hangover. If you start to feel any of those symptoms, please notify study staff immediately. You and study staff can discuss whether it is desirable for you to continue participating in the study. If you decide to stop participation, you will not lose any benefits to which you were previously entitled. Chronic or heavy alcohol use can have adverse health consequences and may lead to dependency.

Female participants should clearly understand that alcohol, even in small to moderate amount, may damage a fetus. All women who participate in the study will be required to provide urine for a pregnancy test. If you are pregnant, or if it is possible that you may be pregnant, do not enroll in this study. Pregnancy tests are not 100% accurate. It is possible, although not likely, that a pregnancy test taken at NADS may result in a false positive or a false negative.

The risk involving driving the simulator is possible discomfort associated with simulator disorientation. Previous studies with simulator driving intensities and simulator setups produced few disorientation effects. When effects were reported, they were usually mild to moderate and consisted of slight uneasiness, warmth, or eyestrain for a small number of participants. These effects typically last for only a short time, usually 10-15 minutes, after leaving the simulator. You may quit driving at any time if you experience any discomfort.

If you ask to quit driving as a result of discomfort, you will be allowed to quit at once. If you ask to quit driving due to discomfort, you will be escorted to a room, asked to sit and rest, and offered a beverage and snack. A trained staff member will determine if and when you will be allowed to leave. If you show few or no signs of discomfort, you will be transported home.

If you experience anything other than slight effects, a follow-up call will be made to you 24 hours later to ensure you're not feeling ill effects.

An experimenter will be in the back seat of the simulator cab to ensure your safety while you drive.

Risks associated with latex stickers can be dryness, itching, burning, scaling, and lesions of the skin.

Page 4 of 9

Risks associated with temporary tattoos can be mild skin irritation during removal.

The questionnaires collect information about certain types of illegal activity such as alcohol and recreational/illegal drug usage. Data collected from questionnaires will remain confidential and can only be identified by a study assigned number

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF THIS STUDY?

You will not benefit from being in this study.

However, we hope that, in the future, other people might benefit from this study because a better understanding of how alcohol impairs specific driving performance may allow the development of new technologies that could minimize alcohol related crashes in the future.

WILL IT COST ME ANYTHING TO BE IN THIS STUDY?

You will not have any costs for being in this research study.

WILL I BE PAID FOR PARTICIPATING?

You will be paid for being in this research study. You will need to provide your social security number (SSN) in order for us to pay you. You may choose to participate without being paid if you do not wish to provide your social security number (SSN) for this purpose. You may also need to provide your address if a check will be mailed to you. If your social security number is obtained for payment purposes only, it will not be retained for research purposes.

If you agree to participate in this study, you will be paid \$250 if you complete all study visits and procedures.

If you withdraw or your participation ends, your compensation will be pro-rated as follows:

| Visit 1 | \$10 |
|-----------------|-------|
| (Screening) | |
| Visit 2 | \$70 |
| Visit 3 | \$80 |
| Visit 4 | \$90 |
| Total (complete | \$250 |
| all visits) | |

In the event that you fail to meet the study criteria (drug screen, pregnancy screen, blood pressure and/or heart rate screen) you will be paid only \$5 for the visit.

WHO IS FUNDING THIS STUDY?

The National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration (NHTSA) is the study sponsor and is funding this research study. This means that the University of Iowa is receiving payments from them to support

Page 5 of 9



the activities that are required to conduct the study. No one on the research team will receive a direct payment or increase in salary from NHTSA for conducting this study.

WHAT IF I AM INJURED AS A RESULT OF THIS STUDY?

- If you are injured or become ill from taking part in this study, medical treatment is available at the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics.
- No compensation for treatment of research-related illness or injury is available from the University
 of Iowa unless it is proven to be the direct result of negligence by a University employee.
- If you experience a research-related illness or injury, you and/or your medical or hospital insurance carrier will be responsible for the cost of treatment.

WHAT ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY?

We will keep your participation in this research study confidential to the extent described in this document and permitted by law. However, it is possible that other people such as those indicated below may become aware of your participation in this study and may inspect and copy records pertaining to this research. Some of these records could contain information that personally identifies you.

- federal government regulatory agencies,
- · auditing departments of the University of Iowa, and
- the University of Iowa Institutional Review Board (a committee that reviews and approves research studies)

You will be assigned a study number which will be used instead of your name to identify all data collected for the study. The list linking your study number and your name will be stored in a secure location and will be accessible only to the researchers at the University of Iowa. All records and data containing confidential information will be maintained in locked offices or on a secure password protected computer systems that are accessible to the researchers, the study sponsor, and its agents. It is possible that persons viewing the video data may be able to identify you. If we write a report or article about this study, we typically describe the study results in a summarized manner so that you cannot be identified by name.

The **engineering data** collected and recorded in this study (including any performance scores based on these data) will be analyzed along with data gathered from other participants. These data may be publicly released in final reports or other publications or media for scientific (e.g., professional society meetings), regulatory (e.g., to assist in regulating devices), educational (e.g., educational campaigns for members of the general public), outreach (e.g., nationally televised programs highlighting traffic safety issues), legislative (e.g., data provided to the U.S. Congress to assist with law-making activities), or research purposes (e.g., comparison analyses with data from other studies). Engineering data may also be released individually or in summary with that of other participants, but will not be presented publicly in a way that permits personal identification, except when presented in conjunction with video data.

The **video data** (video image data recorded during your drive) recorded in this study includes your video-recorded likeness and all in-vehicle audio including your voice (and may include, in some views, superimposed performance information). Video and in-vehicle sounds will be used to examine your

Page 6 of 9

driving performance and other task performance while driving. Video image data (in continuous video or still formats) and associated audio data may be publicly released, either separately or in association with the appropriate engineering data for scientific, regulatory, educational, outreach, legislative, or research purposed (as noted above).

The **simulator data** is captured and stored on hard drives located within a limited access area of the NADS facility. Access to simulator data is controlled through permissions established on a per-study basis.

If we write a report or article about this study or share the study data set with others, we will do so in such a way that you cannot be directly identified.

WILL MY HEALTH INFORMATION BE USED DURING THIS STUDY?

The Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requires your health care provider to obtain your permission for the research team to access or create "protected health information" about you for purposes of this research study. Protected health information is information that personally identifies you and relates to your past, present, or future physical or mental health condition or care. We will access or create health information about you, as described in this document, for purposes of this research study. Once your health care provider has disclosed your protected health information to us, it may no longer be protected by the Federal HIPAA privacy regulations, but we will continue to protect your confidentiality as described under "Confidentiality."

We may share your health information related to this study with other parties including federal government regulatory agencies, the University of Iowa Institutional Review Boards and support staff, and the National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration.

You cannot participate in this study unless you permit us to use your protected health information. If you choose *not* to allow us to use your protected health information, we will discuss any non-research alternatives available to you. Your decision will not affect your right to medical care that is not research-related. Your signature on this Consent Document authorizes your health care provider to give us permission to use or create health information about you.

Although you may not be allowed to see study information until after this study is over, you may be given access to your health care records by contacting your health care provider. Your permission for us to access or create protected health information about you for purposes of this study has no expiration date. You may withdraw your permission for us to use your health information for this research study by sending a written notice to Dr. John D. Lee, College of Engineering, 2130 Seamans Center, University of Iowa However, we may still use your health information that was collected before withdrawing your permission. Also, if we have sent your health information to a third party, such as the study sponsor, or we have removed your identifying information, it may not be possible to prevent its future use. You will receive a copy of this signed document.

Page 7 of 9

IS BEING IN THIS STUDY VOLUNTARY?

Taking part in this research study is completely voluntary. You may choose not to take part at all. If you decide to be in this study, you may stop participating at any time. If you decide not to be in this study, or if you stop participating at any time, you won't be penalized or lose any benefits for which you otherwise qualify.

What if I Decide to Drop Out of the Study?

If you decide to leave the study early, we ask you to contact Sue Ellen Salisbury at (319) 335-4666 as soon as you decide not to participate.

Can Someone Else End my Participation in this Study?

Under certain circumstances, the researchers or NHTSA might decide to end your participation in this research study earlier than planned. This might happen because you fail the drug screen testing, your blood pressure and/or heart rate does not meet the study requirements, and for females, you are or become pregnant while participating. Additionally, your participation may end if you fail to operate the research vehicle in accordance with the instructions provided or if there are technical difficulties with the driving simulator.

Page 8 of 9

WHAT IF I HAVE QUESTIONS?

We encourage you to ask questions. If you have any questions about the research study itself, please contact: Dr. John Lee, (319) 384-0810. If you experience a research-related injury, please contact: Dr. John Lee, (319) 384-0810.

If you have questions, concerns, or complaints about your rights as a research subject or about research related injury, please con tact the Human Subjects Office, 340 College of Medicine Administration Building, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, 52242, (319) 335-6564, or e-mail irb@uiowa.edu. General information about being a research subject can be found by clicking "Info for Public" on the Human Subjects Office web site, <u>http://research.uiowa.edu/hso</u>. To offer input about your experiences as a research subject or to speak to someone other than the research staff, call the Human Subjects Office at the number above.

This Informed Consent Document is not a contract. It is a written explanation of what will happen during the study if you decide to participate. You are not waiving any legal rights by signing this Informed Consent Document. Your signature indicates that this research study has been explained to you, that your questions have been answered, and that you agree to take part in this study. You will receive a copy of this form.

Subject's Name (printed):

Do not sign this form if today's date is on or after EXPIRATION DATE: 06/12/09.

(Signature of Subject)

(Date)

Statement of Person Who Obtained Consent

I have discussed the above points with the subject or, where appropriate, with the subject's legally authorized representative. It is my opinion that the subject understands the risks, benefits, and procedures involved with participation in this research study.

(Signature of Person who Obtained Consent)

(Date)

Page 9 of 9

APPENDIX J: QUANTITY, FREQUENCY, VARIABILITY (QFV) SCALE

| - | | | | | | a | FV S | creening | | | | | 6 | /10/2009 |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Check cc | sump | | | 7 | 80 | 6 | 9 | |
| N | fearly ty time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal check | check sum | ąg | Frequency Table | Wine | Beer | Liquor (Spirits) | Any kind of alcoholic drink | Check sum |
| | | | | | | Q | 0 | | 3 or more times a day | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | O | D | | 2 times a day | | | | | O |
| | | | | | | D | D | | Nearly every day | | | | | D |
| | | | | | | | | | 3.4 times per week | | | | | D |
| | | | | | | | | | Once or twice per week | | | | | ٥ |
| evi P | Vearly ery time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal check | check sum | 4b | 2-3 times a month | | | | | a |
| | | | | | | 0 | O | | About once a month | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | o | | Less than once a month but at least once a year | | | | | o |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | Never | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | Check Sums OK | | rror Witl | h Freque | ncy Table! | |
| ev 1 | Vearly ery time | More than half the time | Less than half the time | Once in a while | Never | modal | check sum | 5b | | 2 | u o | Ż | nko | 2 |
| | | | | | | a | D | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | | Q | D | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 | a | | Ê Î | e National / The University | Advanced D | Driving Simu | lator | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6/10/2009 |

J-2

Q-F-V Scoring

CHART I Q-V CLASS

| Q-V CLASS | MODAL QUANTITY | MAXIMUM QUANTITY |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 5-6 | 5-6 |
| 2 | 3-4 | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 3 | 3-4 | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 4 | no mode | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 5 | 3-4 | 3-4 |
| 6 | 1-2 | 5-6 less than half the time |
| 7 | no mode | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 8 | 1-2 | 5-6 once in awhile |
| 9 | 1-2 | 3-4 less than half the time |
| 10 | 1-2 | 3-4 once in awhile |
| 11 | 1-2 | 1-2 |

CHART II Q-F-V CLASS

Enroll ONLY individuals whose are classified as a moderate of heavy drinker as defined below.

| Q-F-V CLASS | FREQUENCY | Q-V Class |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | (maximum frequency of any beverage) | |
| Heavy Drinkers | Three or more times a day | 1-11 |
| | Twice a day | 1-9 |
| | Every day or nearly every day | 1-8 |
| | 3-4 times a week | 1-5 |
| | 1-2 times a week | 1-4 |
| | 2-3 times a month | 1 |
| Moderate Drinkers | Twice a day | 10-11 |
| | Every day or nearly every day | 9-10 |
| 2 | 3-4 times a week | 6-9 |
| | 1-2 times a week | 5-9 |
| | 2-3 times a month | 2-8 |
| | About once a month | 1-6 |

| 6/10/2009 | | Check sum | 0 | O | Q | D | o | 2 | o | I | 1 | | | ko | | | 6/10/2009 |
|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------|-----|---------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| | 9 | Any kind of alcoholic drink | | | | | | х | | | | | ale OK | Drir | 5 | Г | ulator |
| | თ | Liquor (Spirits) | | | | | | | | х | | | uency Tał | oto | | | Driving Simu |
| | 60 | Bear | | | | | | Х | | | | | Freq | Apr | 5 | | Advanced I |
| | 7 | Wine | | | | | | | | | х | | | Nov | 5 | | National / The University |
| | | Frequency Table | 3 or more times a day | 2 times a day | Nearly every day | 3.4 times per week | Once or twice per week | 2-3 times a month | About once a month | Less than once a month but at least once a year | Nev er | | Check Sums OK | | | | The second secon |
| ning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Screel | | <u></u> | | | | 1 | | 4b | | | | ľ | | 2 P | | | _ |
| ZFV Screel | columns | check sum 3b | 0 | 0 | O | | | check sum 4b | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | check sum 5b | o | 0 | 1 |
| QFV Screel | Check columns | modal check ab check ab | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | | modal check the check the check sum the the check sum the | 0 1 | 1 1 | 0 1 | | | modal check sum 5b | 0 | 0 0 | 1 1 |
| QFV Screel | Check columns | Never modal check 3b | X 0 0 | x D D | x 0 0 | | | Never modal check 4b | 0 1 | 1 1 | 0 1 | | | Never modal check 5b | x o o | x 0 0 | 1 1 |
| QFV Screel | Check columns | Once in a Never modal check 3b | X 0 0 | X 0 0 | X D D | • | | Once in a Never modal check 4b | 0 1 | 1 1 | X 0 1 | • 1 | | Once in a Never modal check 5b | x o o | X 0 0 | 1 1 |
| QFV Screel | Check columns | Less than Once in a Never modal check sum 3b time | | | X 0 0 | | | Less than Once in a Never modal check 4b time | X 0 1 | 1 1 | X 0 1 | | | Less than Once in a Never check sum 5b | x o o | | |
| QFV Screel | Check columns | More than Less than Once in a Never modal the while time time time above the time time time time time time time tim | | | | | | More than Less than Once in a half the half the while while time time time time while while Never the the time time time time time time time tim | X 0 1 | | X 0 1 | • | | More than Less than Once in a half the half the while while time time time time time time time tim | | | |
| QFV Screet | Check columns | Nearly More than Less than once in a Never modal check sum 3b ever time time time | | | | | | Nearly More than Less than once in a vever in a lifethe while while where the time time time the sum of the time time time time time time time tim | | X 1 1 | X 0 1 | | | Nearly More than Less than once in a work of the model the half the while while time time time time the time time time time time time time tim | | | X I I I |

J-4

APPENDIX K: DRIVING SURVEY T2

Study: Impact2008 Participant: Date:

IMPACT Driving Survey

As part of this study, it is useful to collect information describing each participant. The following questions ask about you and your health, your driving patterns, and your alcohol consumption. Please read each question carefully. If something is unclear, ask the researcher for help. Your participation is voluntary and you have the right to omit questions if you choose. Please remember that all of your answers will be kept confidential.

Background Information

| 1) | What is your birth date? <u>Month</u> / Day / Year |
|----|---|
| 2) | What age are you today? |
| 3) | What is your gender? ☐ Male ☐ Female |
| 4) | What is your marital status? (Check only one) Single, never married Married Domestic Partnership Separated or Divorced Widowed |
| 5) | What was your total household income last year? (Check only one) \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ |
| 6) | What is your present employment status? (Check only one) |
| | |

- Unemployed
- Retired
 Work part-time
 Work full-time
- None of the above

7) What type of work do you do (e.g., teacher, homemaker)?

How many children do you have? ____ 8)

Study: Impact2008
Participant: _____

9) How many children under the age of 18 live at home?

10) How many children under the age of 14 live at home?

- 11) Of which ethnic origin(s) do you consider yourself? (Check all that apply)
 - American Indian/Alaska Native
 - Asian
 - Black/African American
 - Hispanic/Latino
 - □ Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander
 - White/Caucasian
 - Other
- 12) What is the highest level of education that you have completed? (Check only one)
 - Primary School
 - High School Diploma or equivalent
 - Technical School or equivalent
 - Some College or University
 - Associate's Degree
 - □ Bachelor's Degree
 - Some Graduate or Professional School
 - Graduate or Professional Degree

Driving Experience

- 13) How old were you when you started to drive? _____ years of age
- 14) For which of the following do you currently hold a valid driver's license within the United States? (Check all that apply)

| Vehicle Type | Year When FIRST Licensed (May be Approximate) |
|---------------------------|--|
| Passenger Vehicle License | |
| Commercial Truck License | |
| Motorcycle License | |
| Other: | |
| Other: | |

15) How often do you drive? (Check the most appropriate category)

Less than once weekly

- At least once weekly
- At least once daily

Study: <u>Impact2008</u> Participant:

16) Approximately how many miles do you drive per year in each vehicle type, excluding miles driven for work-related activities? (Check only one for each vehicle)

| Car | Motorcycle | Truck | Other: |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Do not drive | Do not drive | Do not drive | Do not drive |
| Under 2,000 | Under 2,000 | Under 2,000 | Under 2,000 |
| 2,000 - 7,999 | 2,000 - 7,999 | 2,000 - 7,999 | 2,000 - 7,999 |
| 8,000 - 12,999 | 8,000 - 12,999 | 8,000 - 12,999 | 8,000 - 12,999 |
| 13,000 - 19,999 | 13,000 - 19,999 | 13,000 - 19,999 | 13,000 - 19,999 |
| 20,000 or more | 20,000 or more | 20,000 or more | 20,000 or more |

17) Is any driving you do work-related? (Check only one)

No (Go to question # 18)

□ Yes (please complete question 17a below)

17a) How many work-related miles do you drive per year? (Check only one)

- □ Under 2,000 □ 2,000 - 7,999 □ 8,000 - 12,999 □ 13,000 - 19,999 □ 20,000 or more
- - 18) How frequently do you drive in the following environments? (Check only one for each environment)

| | Never | Yearly | Monthly | Weekly | Daily |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| Residential | | | | | |
| Business District | | | | | |
| Rural Highway (e.g., Route 6) | | | | | |
| Interstate (e.g., Interstate 80) | | | | | |
| Gravel Roads | | | | | |

- 19) What speed do you typically drive in a residential area when the speed limit is 25? _____mph
- 20) What speed do you typically drive in a business district when the speed limit is 35? _____mph
- 21) What speed do you typically drive on a rural highway when the speed limit is 55? _____mph
- 22) What speed do you typically drive on the Interstate when the speed limit is 65? _____mph
- 23) What speed do you typically drive on a gravel road? _____mph
 - 3

24) Have you ever had to participate in any driver improvement courses due to moving violations?

□ No
 □ Yes (Please describe) _

25) When driving, how frequently do you perform each of the following tasks/maneuvers?

(Check the most appropriate answer for each task/maneuver)

| | Never | Rarely | Occasionally | Frequently | Always | Not Applicable |
|--|-------|--------|--------------|------------|--------|-------------------|
| Change lanes on Interstate or freeway | | | | | | |
| Keep up with traffic in town | | | | | | |
| Keep up with traffic on two-lane highway | | | | | | |
| Keep up with traffic on Interstate or freeway | | | | | | |
| Pass other cars on Interstate or freeway | | | | | | |
| Exceed speed limit | | | | | | |
| Wear a safety belt | | | | | | |
| Make left turns at uncontrolled intersections | | | | | | |

26) How comfortable do you feel when you drive in the following conditions or perform the following maneuvers? (Check the most appropriate answer for each condition)

| | Very | Slightly | Slightly | Very | Not |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | Uncomfortable | Uncomfortable | Comfortable | Comfortable | Applicable |
| Highway/freeway | | | | | |
| After drinking alcohol | | | | | |
| With children | | | | | |
| High-density traffic | | | | | |
| Passing other cars | | | | | |
| Changing lanes | | | | | |
| Making left turns at | | | | | |
| uncontrolled | | | | | |
| intersections | | | | | |

Study: Impact2008
Participant: _____

Violations

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3+ |
|--|---|---|---|----|
| Speeding | | | | |
| Going too slowly | | | | |
| Failure to yield right of way | | | | |
| Disobeying traffic lights | | | | |
| Disobeying traffic signs | | | | |
| Improper passing | | | | |
| Improper turning | | | | |
| Reckless driving | | | | |
| Following another car too closely | | | | |
| Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) or Driving Under the influence (DUI) | | | | |
| Other (please specify type and frequency of violation) | | | | |
| | | | | |

27) Within the past five years, how many tickets have you received for the following? (Please check a response for each ticket)

Accidents

28) In the past five years, how many times have you been the driver of a car involved in an accident?

```
0 (Go to question # 29 on page 7)
1
2
3
4 or more
```

Please provide the following information for each accident on the next page.

Study: Impact2008
Participant: _____

Accident 1

| Was another vehicle involved? | D No | □ Yes |
|---|------------|-------|
| Was a pedestrian involved? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Were you largely responsible for this accident? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Did you go to driver's rehabilitation? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Weather Condition: | _Month/Yea | ır: |
| Description: | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Accident 2

| | • | |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Was another vehicle involved? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Was a pedestrian involved? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Were you largely responsible for this accident? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Did you go to driver's rehabilitation? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Weather Condition: | Month/Yea | r: |
| Description: | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Accident 3

| Was another vehicle involved? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
|---|-------------|-------|
| Was a pedestrian involved? | 🗖 No | □ Yes |
| Were you largely responsible for this accident? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Did you go to driver's rehabilitation? | 🗆 No | □ Yes |
| Weather Condition: | _ Month/Yea | ır: |
| Description: | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | _ | | | | | | | | | | Study: <u>Impact2008</u> Participant: |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Healt | n Status | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29) | How of | ten do y | ou exp | erience | motion sic | kne | ess? (Circl | e only o | one) | | |
| | 0 Never | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 Always |
| 30) | How se | evere ar | e your : | symptor | ns when y | ou | experience | e motior | n sia | kness (C | ircle only one) |
| | 0 None | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 Severe |
| 31) | Have y | ou take | n any n | nedicatio | on in the pa | ast | 48 hours? | (Check | c on | ly one) | |
| | | No Yes (Ple | ase list | all) | | | | | | | |
| 32) Alcoh | What is | s your ne | ormal b | edtime | (hour of the | e d | ay)? | | | | |
| AICOI | | umpuo | I HISIO | ' y | | | | | | | |
| 33) | When y | ou drin | k alcoh | olic bev | erages, wł | nere | e do you u | sually | drin | k? | |
| | | At home At a frier Public pl | nd's ho lace (re | me stauran | t, bar, spo | rts | arena, etc | .) | | | |
| 34) | In a typ | ical mo | nth, ho | w many | hours do y | you | wait to dr | ive after | COI | nsuming | what number of drinks? |
| | | Not App Applicat | licable, ble, con | procee | d to next q able below | ues | stion | | | | |
| | (Mark a favorite Sunday your la | all that a e restaui ys each st drink | pply. F rant and month to drive | or exar d drive l you hav , you w | nple, if eve nome less ve four bee ould mark | tha tha the | week you n one hou while watc following: | have on r before hing the | ie g yoi ga | lass of wi u finish th me and v | ine with dinner at your e glass and on three vait 1 hour after finishing |
| | | | EXA | MPLE | | | <1 hour | 1 hour | | 2 hours | |
| | | | TAB | LE | 1 drink | | 4 | | | | |

| XAMPLE | | <1 hour | 1 hour | 2 hours |
|--------|----------|---------|--------|---------|
| ABLE | 1 drink | 4 | | |
| | 2 drinks | | | |
| | 3 drinks | | | |
| | 4 drinks | | 3 | |

| | < 1 hour | 1 hour | 2 hours | 3 hours | 4 hours | 5 hours | 6 or more |
|----------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 1 drink | | | | | | | |
| 2 drinks | | | | | | | |
| 3 drinks | | | | | | | |
Study: Impact2008

| | | | Participant: | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4 drinks | | | | | | | | |
| 5 drinks | | | | | | | | |
| 6 or more | | | | | | | | |

35) Compare your driving to other people's driving:

a) After one alcoholic beverage, I rate my driving as compared with others who have consumed as much alcohol as I have as: (make a slash mark anywhere along the line)

| | Far worse | about the same | considerably better | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| b) | After two alcoholic bev as much alcohol as I ha | erages, I rate my driving as compared v ave as: (<i>make a slash mark anywhere a</i> | vith others who have consumed long the line) | | | | | |
| | Far worse | about the same | considerably better | | | | | |
| c) After five alcoholic beverages, I rate my driving as compared with others who have consu as much alcohol as I have as: (make a slash mark anywhere along the line) | | | | | | | | |
| | Far worse | about the same | considerably better | | | | | |

36) How many times per month do you operate a motor vehicle after consuming too much alcohol?

- Never
 1-2
 3-5
 6-10
 11-15
 16 or more
- 37) How many times per month do you drive after someone has encouraged you not to because of your level of intoxication?
 - □ Never □ 1-2 □ 3-5 □ 6-10 □ 11-15
 - 16 or more
- 38) Do you have a maximum number of alcoholic beverages you can consume after which you do not operate a motor vehicle?

□ No □ Yes, how many_____

8

Study: Impact2008
Participant:

39) Have you ever been pulled over by the police and been given a breathalyzer or standard field sobriety test?

> □ No □ Yes, how many times? _____

40) Have you

a) ever been charged for operating while intoxicated (OWI) or for driving under the influence of alcohol (DUI)?

□ No □ Yes, how many times?_____

 b) been charged for operating while intoxicated (OWI) or for driving under the influence of alcohol (DUI) in the past 3 years?

□ No □ Yes, how many times? _____

41) Have you ever caused an accident while under the influence of alcohol?

□ No □ Yes

42) Have you ever been in an accident where someone else was under the influence of alcohol?

□ No □ Yes

43) Have your driving privileges ever been suspended or revoked for operating while intoxicated (OWI) or for driving under the influence of alcohol (DUI)?

□ No □ Yes

Continue to the next page 9

Study: Impact2008 Participant:

Other Studies

- 44) Have you participated in other driving studies?
 - No (End of questionnaire)

□ Yes (please provide details for each study you have participated in below)

Study 1

What vehicle was used for this study? (Check only one)

- Actual car only
- Another simulator only

National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)

- National Advanced Driving Simulator (Static Simulator)
- Both actual car and another simulator
- D Both actual car and the National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)

Brief Description:

Study 2 What vehicle was used for this study? (Check only one)

Actual car - only

- Another simulator only
- National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)
- □ National Advanced Driving Simulator (Static Simulator)
- Both actual car and another simulator
- Both actual car and the National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)

Brief Description:

Study 3

What vehicle was used for this study? (Check only one)

Another simulator - only

National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)
 National Advanced Driving Simulator (Static Simulator)

- Both actual car and another simulator
- Both actual car and the National Advanced Driving Simulator (Motion Simulator)

Brief Description:

The End

10

Actual car - only

APPENDIX L: ORIENTATION PRESENTATION

11/24/2008















Intercom System The cab has an intercom system which allows the researchers to hear you. It is already adjusted for the drive today. If for any reason y

the researchers to hear you. It is already adjusted for the drive today. If for any reason you want to stop driving, please tell us. The operator will hear you and can end the drive in just a few seconds. The driving instructions will be given through the intercom system as well.

The Hannah Adapted Drong Branker



Mirrors we will need to use the side and rear view mirrors ves today. The mirrors can be adjusted by using ritor banel on the door soft the side mirrors in nume way as you would set the mirrors on your can but the mirrors until afer the ever tracking camer encalibrated. The control panel should be press you need assistance, please ask the researcher mulator for some help.

The Association of the seasons

1

Practice Drive

Your first drive today will be a practice drive it is designed to help you get used to the simulator. Please become familiar with driving at the posted speed limits and recognizing traffic control devices. An onboard instruction will ask you to change the CD player for practice.

he practice drive starts with your vehicle parked along a city read. When't is time to begin, shift into Drive, then enter into affic when it is safe to do so. Stay on the orginal road. You ill drive to an interstate where you should merge and coelerate to the speed limit. Onboard navigational instructors if upde you to the instruct a precording with fell you when it

The for stop

Study Drive

The study drive is designed to mimic a trip from a city bar to a rural residence via the interstate. You will be driving on city streats, an interstate, and country roads. Speed limits are posted. Navigational instructions will be played as you travel to your destination. The drive is approximately 25 minutes long.

ne drive starts from the parking lane in the city's business strict. When it is trine to begin, shift into Drive, and merge to traffic when it is safe to do so. Continue driving until you ter the driveway, at which time you should park near the arage.

The National Advanced Driving Sendator







APPENDIX M: WELLNESS SURVEY

Study: Impact

Participant: _____

Visit:

Date:____

WELLNESS SURVEY

Directions: Circle one option for each symptom to indicate whether that symptom applies to you right now.

| 1. | General Discomfort | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
|-----|----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| 2. | Fatigue | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 3. | Headache | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 4. | Eye Strain | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 5. | Difficulty Focusing | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 6. | Salivation Increased | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 7. | Sweating | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 8. | Nausea | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 9. | Difficulty Concentrating | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 10. | *"Fullness of the Head" | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 11. | Blurred Vision | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 12. | Dizziness with Eyes Open | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 13. | Dizziness with Eyes Closed | None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 14. | **Vertigo | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 15. | ***Stomach Awareness | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 16. | Burping | . None | Slight | Moderate Severe |
| 17. | Vomiting | . None | Slight | ModerateSevere |
| 18. | Other | . None | Slight | ModerateSevere |

* Fullness of the head is an awareness of pressure in the head.

**Vertigo is experienced as loss of orientation with respect to vertical upright.

***Stomach awareness is a feeling of discomfort which is just short of nausea.

APPENDIX N: REALISM SURVEY

Study: <u>Impact</u> Participant: _____ Visit: <u>1 or 2 or 3</u> Date: _____

REALISM SURVEY

For each of the following items, circle the number that best indicates how closely the simulator resembles an actual car in terms of appearance, sound, and response. If an item is not applicable, circle NA.

| | General Driving | Not at all realistic | | | | | | Completely Realistic | |
|----|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|----|
| 1 | Response of the seat adjustment levers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 2 | Response of the mirror adjustment levers | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 3 | Response of the door locks and handles | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 4 | Response of the fans | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 5 | Response of the gear shift | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 6 | Response of the brake pedal | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 7 | Response of accelerator pedal | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 8 | Response of the speedometer | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 9 | Response of the steering wheel while driving straight | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 10 | Response of the steering wheel while driving on curves | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 11 | Feel when accelerating | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 12 | Feel when braking | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 13 | Ability to read road and warning signs | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 14 | Appearance of car interior | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 15 | Appearance of signs | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 16 | Appearance of roads and road markings | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 17 | Appearance of urban scenery | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 18 | Appearance of rural scenery | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 19 | Appearance of freeway scenery | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 20 | Appearance of intersections | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 21 | Appearance of headlights | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 22 | Appearance of gravel road | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 23 | Appearance of other vehicles | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 24 | Appearance of rear-view mirror image | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 25 | Sound of the car | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 26 | Sound of other vehicles | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 27 | Overall feel of the car when driving | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 28 | Overall similarity to real driving | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 29 | Overall Appearance of driving scenes | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |

1

Study: <u>Impact</u> Participant: _____ Visit: <u>1 or 2 or 3</u>

| | Situational Driving | Not at all realistic | | | | | | Completely Realistic | |
|----|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|----|
| 30 | Feel of driving straight while going 25 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 31 | Feel of driving straight while going 35 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 32 | Feel of driving straight while going 55 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 33 | Feel of driving straight while going 65 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 34 | Feel of driving on a curved road while going 25 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 35 | Feel of driving on a curved road while going 55 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 36 | Feel of driving on a curved road while going 65 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 37 | Feel of accelerating from a stopped position | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 38 | Feel of braking to a stop | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 39 | Performing a 90 degree turn to the left while going 25 mph | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 40 | Performing a 90 degree turn to the right from a stopped position | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 41 | Feel of driving on the freeway | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 42 | Feel of changing lanes on the freeway | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 43 | Feel of driving on a freeway on/exit ramp | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 44 | Feel of driving on gravel road | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 45 | Ability to stop the vehicle | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 46 | Ability to respond to other vehicles | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 47 | Ability to keep straight in your lane | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |
| 48 | Ability to respond at intersections | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | NA |

2

APPENDIX O: SLEEP AND FOOD INTAKE SURVEY

| Study: | IMPACT |
|-----------|--------|
| Participa | ant: |
| Visit: | |
| Date | |

Sleep and Food Intake Survey

As part of this study, it is useful to collect information about your sleep and food intake. Please read each question carefully. If something is unclear, ask the researcher for assistance. Your participation is voluntary and you have the right to omit questions if you choose.

- On a typical ______, when do you normally go to bed? (Staff only: The blank will be filled in by staff for each subject for the preceding night (i.e. if subject comes in on a Monday, the blank will be filled in with Sunday)).
- On a typical ______, when do you normally wake up? (Staff only: The blank will be filled in by staff for each subject relative to the night in which data collection occurs (i.e. if subject comes in on a Monday, the blank will be filled in with Monday)).
- What time did you go to sleep last night? _____ AM/PM

| 4) | What time did | you wake today? | AM/PM |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| - / | | j e | |

- 5) In total, how many hours did you sleep last night?
- 6) Do you feel that you got enough sleep? \Box No \Box Yes
- 7) Did you take a nap today?
 - □ No □ Yes, times?
- 8) When did you eat your last meal? _____AM/PMa) What did you eat at that meal?

9) Have you had anything to eat since your last meal?
No
Yes, when? _____AM/PM
a) What did you eat?

| 10) | Study: <u>IMPACT</u> Participant: Visit: Have |
|--|--|
| you had any nicotine in the last 24 hours? | |
| □No | |
| □ Yes, when? AM/PM | |
| a) How many cigarettes did you smoke? | |
| b) How much chewing tobacco did you use? | |
| c) Other forms of nicotine? (type and freque | ncy) |
| | |
| 11) Have you had any caffeine in the last 24 hours | ? |
| □ No | |
| □ Yes, when? AM/PM | |
| a) How many cups of coffee did you drink? | |
| b) How many cans of caffeinated soda did ye | ou drink? |
| c) Other forms of caffeine? (type and freque | ncy) |
| | |
| 12) Have you had any alcohol in the last 24 hours? | |
| □ No | |
| □ Yes, when? AM/PM | |
| a) How many cans of beer did you drink? | |
| b) How many glasses of wine did you drink? | |
| c) How many mixed drinks did you consume | ? |
| d) How many shots of alcohol did you consur | me? |



APPENDIX P: SAMPLE BAC PLOTS



APPENDIX Q: STANDARD FIELD SOBRIETY TEST

STANDARD FIELD SOBIETRY TEST

Gaze Nystagmus Test

I am going to check your eyes. (Remove glasses)

Please keep your head still and follow this pen(cil) with your eyes.

Keep your eyes on the pen(cil) at all times.

Nystagmus in right eye is moderate or distinct when eye is moved as far as possible to the right.

Right eye cannot follow moving object smoothly.

Onset of gaze nystagmus in right eye occurs before 45 degrees (some white is visible).

Nystagmus in left eye is moderate or distinct when eye is moved as far as possible to left.

Left eye cannot follow moving object smoothly.

Onset of gaze nystagmus in left eye occurs before 45 degrees (some white is visible).

Walk and Turn Test

Please put your left foot on the line and then your right foot in fron of it like this (demonstrate)

When I tell you to begin, take 9 heelto-toe steps down the line, turn around, and take 9 heel-to-toe steps back.

Make your turn by keeping one foot on the line and then using your other foot to turn like this. *(demonstrate)*

Keep your hands at your sides, watch your feet at all times, and count your steps out loud. Count your first step from the heel-to-toe position as "one". Do you understand? Please begin.

Incorrect number of steps.

Cannot do test (steps off line 3 or more times)

One-Leg-Stand Test

Please stand with your heels together and your arms down at your sides, like this. (demonstrate)

When I tell you to, I want you to raise one foot out in front of you about 6 inches off the ground and hold it flat like this. (demonstrate)

At the same time count rapidly from one thousand one to one thousand thirty, while watching your foot.

Do you understand?

Please begin by raising either your right or left foot.

| Cannot keep balance while listening to instructions. | Sways while balancing |
|--|---|
| Starts before instructions are finished. | Uses arms to balance. |
| Stops while walking to steady self. | Hopping. |
| Does not touch heel to toe. | Puts foot down. |
| Loses balance while turning. | Cannot do test (puts foot down 3 or more) |
| | |

APPENDIX R: SLEEPINESS SCALE

Study: Impact

Participant: _____ Pre-drive: <u>1 or 2</u> Post-drive: <u>1 or 2</u> Date: ____

SLEEPINESS SCALE

| Degree of Sleepiness | Scale Rating |
|--|-----------------|
| Feeling active, vital, alert, or wide awake | 1 |
| Functioning at high levels, but not at peak; able to concentrate | 2 |
| Awake, but relaxed; responsive but not fully alert | 3 |
| Somewhat foggy, let down | 4 |
| Foggy; losing interest in remaining awake; slowed down | 5 |
| Sleepy, woozy, fighting sleep; prefer to lie down | 6 |
| No longer fighting sleep, sleep onset soon; having dream-like thoughts | 7 |
| Asleep | X |

APPENDIX S: DEBRIEFING STATEMENT

IMPACT Debriefing Statement

When is it safe to drive again?

At the time you will be transported home from completing this study visit, your Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) level will be at or less than 0.03%. Although you could legally drive at this level, we ask you to wait 2 hours after you are returned home to drive to ensure your BAC level is 0.00%.

APPENDIX T: DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

IMPACT Debrief Interview

[Document for research staff only. Interview will include, but is not limited to, the following questions; follow-up questions may be asked. Staff: Mark all boxes that apply for high-level analysis.]

In this interview, I'll ask you questions regarding impairment, driving, and potential future technologies that could be designed to assist intoxicated drivers. Your participation is voluntary and you have the right to skip questions if you choose. All of your answers will be kept confidential. Throughout the interview when I say "drinking" I'm referring to the consumption of alcohol.

1. Have you ever driven after you consumed alcohol but believed you were still able to drive safely?

- [] Yes [] No [] Other
- a. What factors played a role in your decision to drive or not to drive? IF PARTICIPANT REPORTS NEVER DRIVING AFTER DRINKING, GO TO QUESTION 5.
- 2. Have you ever driven when you knew you were too intoxicated to drive safely?
 - []Yes []No []Other
 - a. What factors played a role in your decision to drive or not to drive after drinking?
 - b. If there was a point where you were too intoxicated to drive safely, how did you know it was not safe to drive?
- 3. After the occasions when you drank, what differences did you notice in your driving (for example, how you control your driving speed, lane position, etc.)?
 - [] No difference[] Lateral control, general[] Curves/turns[] Longitudinal control, general[] Speed, increase[] Speed, decrease[] Reaction time to environment[] Reaction time to critical event[] Other
 - a. Can you describe any differences you noticed in the types of things you paid attention to, or in your ability to focus while driving?
 - [] No difference
 - [] Reduced ability to focus or pay attention
- [] Increased ability to focus or pay attention

- [] Other
- b. In what ways did your driving or attention change based on external factors, like passengers in the vehicle or the weather?
 - [] No difference
 - [] Degraded driving performance [] Improved driving performance
 - [] Reduced ability to focus or pay attention [
 - []Other

Increased ability to focus or pay attention

- c. As your level of intoxication increases how does it affect your driving skills or ability to focus or pay attention to the roadway?
 - [] No difference
 - [] Degraded performance with increased intoxication
 - [] Improved performance with increased intoxication
 - [] Reduced focus or attention with increased intoxication
 - [] Increased focus or attention with increased intoxication
 - [] Other
- 4. How do you adjust your driving after you have been drinking?
 - [] No change [] Adjust driving after drinking [] Other
 - a. Do your adjustments change depending on how impaired you are? Please describe.
 [] Yes
 [] No
 [] Other
- Impairment from alcohol consumption has been shown to decrease drivers' mental and physical abilities. I'd like to hear your thoughts on the role technology can play in assisting impaired drivers or making the roadway safer for surrounding traffic.

Imagine a system in a vehicle that could detect when a driver is impaired based on the performance or behavior of the driver and vehicle.

- a. What are your thoughts about a system that detects when a driver is below or above the legal impairment level with 100% accuracy every time a vehicle is driven?
 - [] Positive[] Negative[] Mixed[] Other
- b. What are your thoughts about a system that accurately identifies all impaired drivers but also wrongly identifies some sober drivers as impaired?
 - [] Positive[] Negative[] Mixed[] Other
- c. What are your thoughts about a system that represents the opposite extreme it accurately identifies all sober drivers, but also wrongly identifies some impaired drivers as sober?
 [] Positive [] Negative [] Mixed [] Other
- d. Of the previous two examples, which is more acceptable to you?

 [] B is more acceptable to me
 [] C is more acceptable to me

 [] Other
- e. Which do you think would be more acceptable to the general public? Why?
 [] Same as question d [] Different from question d [] Other
- 6. If your vehicle could detect your level of alcohol impairment how would you like it to respond?

Now I'd like to get your feedback on some hypothetical actions that a system designed to detect impairment could take. Let's assume that the impairment detection system is sufficiently accurate and reliable.

- 7. What do you think about a system that could notify you when you are impaired with an indicator, such as a warning icon on the dash or voice alert?
 - [] Positive[] Negative[] Mixed[] Other
 - a. If you received this kind of alert, how would you respond?
 - b. How would it affect your ability to pay attention to driving?
 - [] No change [] Distraction [] Other

| 8. | What do you think about a s impairment, like a report ca | system that could give yo rd? | ou an assessment of you | r driving after you return home v | vhen it detects |
|-----|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| | [] Positive | [] Negative | [] Mixed | [] Other | |
| | a. Would it affect [] Yes | your decision to drive or [] No | how you drive the next [] Other | time you drank, and if so, how? | |
| | b. What do you th whether it indic | ink about a system that c ates impairment or not? | could give you an assessi | ment of your driving after you re | turn home |
| | [] Positive | [] Negative | [] Mixed | [] Other | |
| 9. | What do you think about a s [] Positive | system that could notify a [] Negative | a friend or relative to reo [] Mixed | quest help when you are impaire [] Other | d? |
| | a. What about a sy [] Positive | vstem that could notify th [] Negative | ne police to request assis [] Mixed | stance? [] Other | |
| | a. How would you | respond to this system i | if it were in vehicles? | | |
| 10. | . What do you think about a s driving speed, when it detec | system that could autom attem | atically take full or partia | al control over certain functions, | like steering or |
| | [] Positive | [] Negative | [] Mixed | [] Other | |
| | a. If you had this t | ype of system, how woul | d you respond? | | |
| 11. | . What do you think about a s by insurance companies and [] Positive | system that could collect I/or law enforcement aft [] Negative | data in something like a er a crash or serious vio [] Mixed | an airplane's black box, which cou lation to determine if impairmen [] Other | uld be accessed t was a factor? |
| | a. How would you | respond to this system i | f it were in vehicles? | | |
| 12. | . Generally, what do you see | as obstacles to implemen | nting these types of drive | er assistance systems? | |
| 13. | Which of the systems, if any [] None [] Automation | r, would make you a safe [] Warning alert [] Black box | r driver? [] Trip report [] Other | [] Notifying friend/relative/po | lice |
| 14. | . Which do you think would r | educe crashes? | | | |
| | [] None [] Automation | [] Warning alert[] Black box | [] Trip report [] Other | [] Notifying friend/relative/po | lice |

APPENDIX U: RESULTS

Table U-1

Lane Deviation by Age Group Across Events

| | Age Group | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| | , | 21-34 | 34 38-51 | | | | : | 55-68 | | Total | | |
| Event | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD |
| Urban Drive (102) | .81 | 107 | .18 | .83 | 108 | .20 | .81 | 108 | .18 | .82 | 323 | .19 |
| Green Light (103) | .63 | 107 | .23 | .61 | 108 | .21 | .64 | 108 | .21 | .63 | 323 | .21 |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | .61 | 107 | .25 | .64 | 106 | .30 | .66 | 107 | .28 | .64 | 320 | .28 |
| Urban Curves (106) | .92 | 108 | .16 | .97 | 108 | .20 | .99 | 108 | .20 | .96 | 324 | .19 |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 1.60 | 108 | .59 | 1.52 | 107 | .37 | 1.64 | 105 | .56 | 1.59 | 320 | .52 |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .44 | 108 | .26 | .45 | 108 | .24 | .45 | 108 | .23 | .45 | 324 | .24 |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | .73 | 108 | .29 | .82 | 108 | .27 | .76 | 108 | .27 | .77 | 324 | .28 |
| Dark Rural (304) | 1.03 | 107 | .22 | 1.15 | 108 | .24 | 1.12 | 107 | .26 | 1.10 | 322 | .25 |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | .92 | 107 | .31 | .95 | 108 | .33 | .89 | 107 | .30 | .92 | 322 | .31 |
| Gravel Rural (306) | .82 | 107 | .26 | .82 | 108 | .23 | .78 | 107 | .24 | .81 | 322 | .24 |
| Composite | 48.72 | 105 | 9.87 | 50.83 | 105 | 10.43 | 50.46 | 103 | 9.64 | 50.00 | 313 | 10.00 |

| Table U-2 | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Lane Deviation by Gender Across Event | 5 |

| | _ | Gender | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | F | Female | | | Male | | | Total | | | | | | |
| Event | М | N | SD | M | N | SD | M | Ν | SD | | | | | |
| Urban Drive (102) | .83 | 161 | .19 | .81 | 162 | .19 | .82 | 323 | .19 | | | | | |
| Green Light (103) | .61 | 161 | .20 | .64 | 162 | .22 | .63 | 323 | .21 | | | | | |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | .65 | 160 | .28 | .63 | 160 | .27 | .64 | 320 | .28 | | | | | |
| Urban Curves (106) | .98 | 162 | .21 | .93 | 162 | .17 | .96 | 324 | .19 | | | | | |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 1.50 | 160 | .50 | 1.68 | 160 | .52 | 1.59 | 320 | .52 | | | | | |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .45 | 162 | .24 | .45 | 162 | .25 | .45 | 324 | .24 | | | | | |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | .77 | 162 | .26 | .78 | 162 | .30 | .77 | 324 | .28 | | | | | |
| Dark Rural (304) | 1.04 | 161 | .20 | 1.16 | 161 | .27 | 1.10 | 322 | .25 | | | | | |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | .89 | 161 | .27 | .95 | 161 | .35 | .92 | 322 | .31 | | | | | |
| Gravel Rural (306) | .81 | 161 | .23 | .81 | 161 | .26 | .81 | 322 | .24 | | | | | |
| Composite | 49.27 | 156 | 9.64 | 50.73 | 157 | 10.32 | 50.00 | 313 | 10.00 | | | | | |

| Table U-3 | |
|--|--|
| Average Speed by Age Group Across Events | |

| | Age Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | _ | 21-34 | | 38-51 | | | | 55-68 | | | Total | | |
| Event | М | Ν | SD | М | Ν | SD | М | Ν | SD | М | Ν | SD | |
| Urban Drive (102) | 28.28 | 107 | 3.62 | 28.10 | 108 | 3.38 | 26.66 | 108 | 3.48 | 27.68 | 323 | 3.56 | |
| Green Light (103) | 29.12 | 107 | 4.34 | 28.20 | 108 | 3.17 | 26.77 | 108 | 4.43 | 28.02 | 323 | 4.12 | |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 17.15 | 108 | 12.09 | 18.68 | 108 | 11.11 | 18.55 | 108 | 11.25 | 18.13 | 324 | 11.48 | |
| Left Turn (105) | 19.04 | 108 | 4.77 | 18.63 | 108 | 4.77 | 18.16 | 108 | 4.23 | 18.61 | 324 | 4.60 | |
| Urban Curves (106) | 34.66 | 108 | 3.58 | 34.53 | 108 | 2.61 | 33.38 | 108 | 3.69 | 34.19 | 324 | 3.37 | |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 68.08 | 108 | 4.26 | 66.75 | 107 | 4.50 | 63.99 | 105 | 4.25 | 66.29 | 320 | 4.64 | |
| Exit Ramp (206) | 36.94 | 108 | 5.34 | 34.03 | 108 | 4.07 | 30.42 | 108 | 3.52 | 33.80 | 324 | 5.11 | |
| Lighted Rural (302) | 55.78 | 108 | 3.33 | 55.08 | 108 | 3.31 | 54.57 | 108 | 2.78 | 55.14 | 324 | 3.18 | |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | 55.71 | 108 | 4.10 | 54.64 | 108 | 3.70 | 53.97 | 108 | 3.48 | 54.77 | 324 | 3.82 | |
| Dark Rural (304) | 53.45 | 107 | 3.36 | 53.00 | 108 | 3.11 | 50.99 | 108 | 3.29 | 52.48 | 323 | 3.41 | |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | 46.45 | 107 | 5.00 | 46.29 | 108 | 3.58 | 43.42 | 108 | 3.94 | 45.38 | 323 | 4.42 | |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 47.57 | 107 | 6.08 | 45.09 | 108 | 5.58 | 40.69 | 108 | 7.12 | 44.44 | 323 | 6.89 | |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 45.63 | 107 | 7.81 | 43.38 | 108 | 6.57 | 41.22 | 107 | 7.49 | 43.41 | 322 | 7.50 | |
| Composite | 46.29 | 108 | 10.25 | 49.03 | 108 | 8.37 | 54.68 | 108 | 9.47 | 50.00 | 324 | 10.00 | |

Table U-4Average Speed by Gender Across Events

| | | | | | Gender | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| |] | Female | | | Male | | , | Total | | |
| Event | М | Ν | SD | М | Ν | SD | М | N | SD | |
| Urban Drive (102) | 28.15 | 161 | 3.64 | 27.22 | 162 | 3.42 | 27.68 | 323 | 3.56 | |
| Green Light (103) | 28.57 | 161 | 4.27 | 27.48 | 162 | 3.92 | 28.02 | 323 | 4.12 | |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 20.25 | 162 | 11.65 | 16.00 | 162 | 10.94 | 18.13 | 324 | 11.48 | |
| Left Turn (105) | 18.86 | 162 | 4.58 | 18.35 | 162 | 4.62 | 18.61 | 324 | 4.60 | |
| Urban Curves (106) | 34.80 | 162 | 3.49 | 33.58 | 162 | 3.14 | 34.19 | 324 | 3.37 | |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 65.40 | 160 | 4.50 | 67.18 | 160 | 4.63 | 66.29 | 320 | 4.64 | |
| Exit Ramp (206) | 32.99 | 162 | 4.65 | 34.60 | 162 | 5.43 | 33.80 | 324 | 5.11 | |
| Lighted Rural (302) | 54.62 | 162 | 3.29 | 55.67 | 162 | 2.98 | 55.14 | 324 | 3.18 | |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | 54.09 | 162 | 4.10 | 55.46 | 162 | 3.40 | 54.77 | 324 | 3.82 | |
| Dark Rural (304) | 51.60 | 161 | 3.52 | 53.35 | 162 | 3.08 | 52.48 | 323 | 3.41 | |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | 44.22 | 161 | 4.37 | 46.53 | 162 | 4.18 | 45.38 | 323 | 4.42 | |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 42.99 | 161 | 6.41 | 45.88 | 162 | 7.07 | 44.44 | 323 | 6.89 | |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 42.06 | 161 | 7.30 | 44.76 | 161 | 7.49 | 43.41 | 322 | 7.50 | |
| Composite | 51.02 | 162 | 9.83 | 48.98 | 162 | 10.09 | 50.00 | 324 | 10.00 | |

| Table U-5 |
|--|
| Speed Deviation by Age Group Across Events |

| | | Age Group | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 21-34 | | 3 | 8-51 | | | 55-68 | | | Total | |
| Event | М | Ν | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD |
| Urban Drive (102) | 3.09 | 107 | 2.20 | 3.42 | 108 | 2.09 | 3.29 | 108 | 1.81 | 3.27 | 323 | 2.04 |
| Green Light (103) | 1.28 | 107 | .78 | 1.44 | 108 | .75 | 1.36 | 108 | .72 | 1.36 | 323 | .75 |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 4.97 | 108 | 4.25 | 4.35 | 108 | 4.20 | 3.45 | 108 | 3.74 | 4.25 | 324 | 4.11 |
| Urban Curves (106) | 2.77 | 108 | .77 | 2.78 | 108 | .71 | 2.96 | 108 | .98 | 2.84 | 324 | .83 |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 1.99 | 108 | 1.19 | 2.08 | 107 | .88 | 2.26 | 105 | .95 | 2.11 | 320 | 1.02 |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .53 | 108 | .43 | .60 | 108 | .45 | .52 | 108 | .40 | .55 | 324 | .43 |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | .75 | 108 | .53 | .94 | 108 | .69 | 1.05 | 108 | .77 | .91 | 324 | .68 |
| Dark Rural (304) | 4.58 | 107 | 1.15 | 4.69 | 108 | 1.19 | 5.00 | 108 | .89 | 4.76 | 323 | 1.10 |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | 2.82 | 107 | 1.17 | 2.42 | 108 | 1.02 | 2.66 | 108 | 1.33 | 2.63 | 323 | 1.19 |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 3.26 | 107 | 1.88 | 3.30 | 108 | 1.43 | 4.16 | 108 | 2.07 | 3.57 | 323 | 1.85 |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 2.57 | 107 | 1.07 | 2.81 | 108 | 1.06 | 2.84 | 107 | 1.11 | 2.74 | 322 | 1.08 |
| Composite | 51.78 | 108 | 9.97 | 50.13 | 108 | 9.72 | 48.09 | 108 | 10.06 | 50.00 | 324 | 10.00 |

Table U-6Speed Deviation by Gender Across Events

| | Gender | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| |] | Female | ; | Ν | Male | | Т | `otal | | |
| Event | М | Ν | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | |
| Urban Drive (102) | 3.43 | 161 | 2.17 | 3.10 | 162 | 1.89 | 3.27 | 323 | 2.04 | |
| Green Light (103) | 1.41 | 161 | .84 | 1.32 | 162 | .65 | 1.36 | 323 | .75 | |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 3.66 | 162 | 4.04 | 4.85 | 162 | 4.09 | 4.25 | 324 | 4.11 | |
| Urban Curves (106) | 2.90 | 162 | .84 | 2.78 | 162 | .81 | 2.84 | 324 | .83 | |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 2.18 | 160 | 1.06 | 2.04 | 160 | .98 | 2.11 | 320 | 1.02 | |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .58 | 162 | .43 | .52 | 162 | .42 | .55 | 324 | .43 | |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | 1.04 | 162 | .77 | .79 | 162 | .55 | .91 | 324 | .68 | |
| Dark Rural (304) | 5.15 | 161 | 1.10 | 4.36 | 162 | .93 | 4.76 | 323 | 1.10 | |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | 2.73 | 161 | 1.09 | 2.53 | 162 | 1.27 | 2.63 | 323 | 1.19 | |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 3.75 | 161 | 1.74 | 3.40 | 162 | 1.95 | 3.57 | 323 | 1.85 | |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 2.84 | 161 | 1.05 | 2.64 | 161 | 1.11 | 2.74 | 322 | 1.08 | |
| Composite | 47.77 | 162 | 9.26 | 52.23 | 162 | 10.25 | 50.00 | 324 | 10.00 | |

| Lane Deviation Composite Score by BAC, Age Group, and Gender | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|-------|-------|----|--|--|--|--|
| BAC | Age Group | Gender | М | SD | Ν | | | | |
| .00% | 21-34 | Male | 46.99 | 8.39 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Female | 44.76 | 8.76 | 18 | | | | |
| | | Total | 45.77 | 8.54 | 33 | | | | |
| | 38-51 | Male | 44.26 | 8.55 | 18 | | | | |
| | | Female | 49.68 | 8.35 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Total | 46.72 | 8.76 | 33 | | | | |
| | 55-68 | Male | 47.07 | 8.45 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Female | 48.67 | 6.81 | 16 | | | | |
| | | Total | 47.89 | 7.56 | 31 | | | | |
| | Total | Male | 45.99 | 8.40 | 48 | | | | |
| | | Female | 47.54 | 8.17 | 49 | | | | |
| | | Total | 46.77 | 8.28 | 97 | | | | |
| .05% | 21-34 | Male | 46.74 | 6.63 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Female | 50.28 | 10.31 | 18 | | | | |
| | | Total | 48.67 | 8.88 | 33 | | | | |
| | 38-51 | Male | 48.98 | 11.63 | 18 | | | | |
| | | Female | 54.03 | 10.27 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Total | 51.27 | 11.16 | 33 | | | | |
| | 55-68 | Male | 49.84 | 8.63 | 15 | | | | |
| | | Female | 48.96 | 10.88 | 16 | | | | |
| | | Total | 49.38 | 9.71 | 31 | | | | |
| | Total | Male | 48.55 | 9.27 | 48 | | | | |
| | | Female | 51.00 | 10.48 | 49 | | | | |
| | | Total | 49.79 | 9.93 | 97 | | | | |

Table U-7Lane Deviation Composite Score by BAC, Age Group, and Gender

| | n composite see | | er oup, and een | | |
|------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|----|
| BAC | Age Group | Gender | М | SD | Ν |
| .10% | 21-34 | Male | 54.32 | 11.78 | 15 |
| | | Female | 50.54 | 10.07 | 18 |
| | | Total | 52.26 | 10.88 | 33 |
| | 38-51 | Male | 51.29 | 6.63 | 18 |
| | | Female | 59.40 | 12.21 | 15 |
| | | Total | 54.98 | 10.26 | 33 |
| | 55-68 | Male | 56.37 | 11.02 | 15 |
| | | Female | 55.27 | 9.86 | 16 |
| | | Total | 55.80 | 10.28 | 31 |
| | Total | Male | 53.82 | 9.90 | 48 |
| | | Female | 54.80 | 11.10 | 49 |
| | | Total | 54.31 | 10.48 | 97 |

Table U-7Lane Deviation Composite Score by BAC, Age Group, and Gender

| BAC | Age Group | Gender | М | SD | Ν |
|------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-----|
| .00% | 21-34 | Male | 48.03 | 7.56 | 18 |
| | | Female | 45.37 | 11.11 | 18 |
| | | Total | 46.70 | 9.46 | 36 |
| | 38-51 | Male | 51.09 | 9.77 | 18 |
| | | Female | 50.43 | 7.29 | 18 |
| | | Total | 50.76 | 8.50 | 36 |
| | 55-68 | Male | 56.24 | 10.13 | 18 |
| | | Female | 55.98 | 7.48 | 18 |
| | | Total | 56.11 | 8.78 | 36 |
| | Total | Male | 51.79 | 9.67 | 54 |
| | | Female | 50.59 | 9.68 | 54 |
| | | Total | 51.19 | 9.65 | 108 |
| .05% | 21-34 | Male | 48.25 | 9.91 | 18 |
| | | Female | 44.96 | 10.67 | 18 |
| | | Total | 46.60 | 10.29 | 36 |
| | 38-51 | Male | 49.87 | 8.07 | 18 |
| | | Female | 47.55 | 7.30 | 18 |
| | | Total | 48.71 | 7.67 | 36 |
| | 55-68 | Male | 55.72 | 8.52 | 18 |
| | | Female | 53.55 | 8.77 | 18 |
| | | Total | 54.63 | 8.59 | 36 |
| | Total | Male | 51.28 | 9.28 | 54 |
| | | Female | 48.69 | 9.56 | 54 |
| | | Total | 49.98 | 9.47 | 108 |

 Table U-8

 Average Speed Composite Score by BAC. Age Group, and Gender

| BAC | Age Group | Gender | М | SD | N | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| .10% | 21-34 | Male | 47.06 | 10.51 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Female | 44.06 | 11.92 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 45.56 | 11.18 | 36 | | | | | | |
| | 38-51 | Male | 48.64 | 9.08 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Female | 46.59 | 8.68 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 47.62 | 8.82 | 36 | | | | | | |
| | 55-68 | Male | 54.32 | 11.22 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Female | 52.30 | 10.85 | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 53.31 | 10.93 | 36 | | | | | | |
| | Total | Male | 50.01 | 10.59 | 54 | | | | | | |
| | | Female | 47.65 | 10.94 | 54 | | | | | | |
| | | Total | 48.83 | 10.78 | 108 | | | | | | |

 Table U-8

 Average Speed Composite Score by BAC. Age Group, and Gender

| 1 | 1 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1, | | |
|------|-----------|--|-------|-------|-----|
| BAC | Age Group | Gender | M | SD | N |
| .00% | 21-34 | Male | 48.59 | 9.33 | 18 |
| | | Female | 54.89 | 5.19 | 18 |
| | | Total | 51.74 | 8.09 | 36 |
| | 38-51 | Male | 49.07 | 7.74 | 18 |
| | | Female | 53.54 | 7.92 | 18 |
| | | Total | 51.31 | 8.04 | 36 |
| | 55-68 | Male | 47.51 | 8.33 | 18 |
| | | Female | 49.58 | 11.09 | 18 |
| | | Total | 48.54 | 9.72 | 36 |
| | Total | Male | 48.39 | 8.35 | 54 |
| | | Female | 52.67 | 8.57 | 54 |
| | | Total | 50.53 | 8.69 | 108 |
| .05% | 21-34 | Male | 50.18 | 6.52 | 18 |
| | | Female | 53.16 | 12.01 | 18 |
| | | Total | 51.67 | 9.64 | 36 |
| | 38-51 | Male | 49.34 | 8.84 | 18 |
| | | Female | 53.87 | 10.61 | 18 |
| | | Total | 51.61 | 9.90 | 36 |
| | 55-68 | Male | 47.60 | 9.50 | 18 |
| | | Female | 50.47 | 11.28 | 18 |
| | | Total | 49.03 | 10.38 | 36 |
| | Total | Male | 49.04 | 8.30 | 54 |
| | | Female | 52.50 | 11.20 | 54 |
| | | Total | 50.77 | 9.96 | 108 |

Table U-9

Speed Deviation Composite Score by BAC, Age Group, and Gender

U-11

| Speen Der | | core of Brie, | 1 3 ° 01° <i>m</i> p, 1110 | Genuel | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|--|
| BAC | Age Group | Gender | М | SD | N | |
| .10% | 21-34 | Male | 48.26 | 13.51 | 18 | |
| | | Female | 55.60 | 9.41 | 18 | |
| | | Total | 51.93 | 12.06 | 36 | |
| | 38-51 | Male | 45.68 | 8.51 | 18 | |
| | | Female | 49.27 | 12.56 | 18 | |
| | | Total | 47.48 | 10.73 | 36 | |
| | 55-68 | Male | 43.73 | 9.78 | 18 | |
| | | Female | 49.68 | 9.95 | 18 | |
| | | Total | 46.71 | 10.18 | 36 | |
| | Total | Male | 45.89 | 10.77 | 54 | |
| | | Female | 51.52 | 10.92 | 54 | |
| | | Total | 48.70 | 11.16 | 108 | |

 Table U-9

 Speed Deviation Composite Score by BAC, Age Group, and Gender

| | BAC Status | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| | BA | BAC < .08% | | | BAC ≥ .08% | | | Total | | |
| Event | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | М | N | SD | |
| Urban Drive (102) | .80 | 223 | .19 | .85 | 89 | .17 | .82 | 312 | .19 | |
| Green Light (103) | .61 | 223 | .21 | .66 | 89 | .23 | .62 | 312 | .21 | |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | .61 | 223 | .26 | .69 | 86 | .31 | .63 | 309 | .28 | |
| Urban Curves (106) | .92 | 224 | .17 | 1.05 | 89 | .21 | .96 | 313 | .19 | |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 1.51 | 223 | .32 | 1.76 | 86 | .75 | 1.58 | 309 | .49 | |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .44 | 224 | .24 | .45 | 89 | .25 | .44 | 313 | .24 | |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | .77 | 224 | .28 | .77 | 89 | .26 | .77 | 313 | .27 | |
| Dark Rural (304) | 1.05 | 223 | .22 | 1.20 | 89 | .28 | 1.10 | 312 | .24 | |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | .91 | 223 | .30 | .94 | 89 | .33 | .92 | 312 | .31 | |
| Gravel Rural (306) | .78 | 223 | .22 | .88 | 89 | .28 | .81 | 312 | .24 | |
| Composite | 48.14 | 220 | 9.12 | 54.32 | 83 | 10.60 | 49.83 | 303 | 9.92 | |

Table U-10Lane Deviation by BAC Status Across Events

Note. BAC differences shown in bold are statistically significant at p < .05.

| | BAC Status | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----|-------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| | BAC < .08% | | | $BAC \ge .08\%$ | | | Total | | |
| Event | М | N | SD | M | N | SD | М | N | SD |
| Urban Drive (102) | 27.34 | 223 | 3.33 | 28.46 | 89 | 3.92 | 27.66 | 312 | 3.54 |
| Green Light (103) | 27.65 | 223 | 3.69 | 28.85 | 89 | 4.94 | 27.99 | 312 | 4.11 |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 17.20 | 224 | 11.63 | 20.09 | 89 | 11.17 | 18.02 | 313 | 11.56 |
| Left Turn (105) | 18.48 | 224 | 4.57 | 19.07 | 89 | 4.73 | 18.65 | 313 | 4.61 |
| Urban Curves (106) | 34.09 | 224 | 3.25 | 34.43 | 89 | 3.74 | 34.19 | 313 | 3.39 |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 66.09 | 223 | 4.87 | 66.66 | 86 | 4.18 | 66.25 | 309 | 4.69 |
| Exit Ramp (206) | 33.52 | 224 | 5.10 | 34.40 | 89 | 5.18 | 33.77 | 313 | 5.13 |
| Lighted Rural (302) | 55.18 | 224 | 3.26 | 54.83 | 89 | 3.03 | 55.08 | 313 | 3.19 |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | 54.94 | 224 | 3.76 | 54.07 | 89 | 3.91 | 54.70 | 313 | 3.82 |
| Dark Rural (304) | 52.32 | 223 | 3.29 | 52.50 | 89 | 3.54 | 52.37 | 312 | 3.36 |
| Dark Rural Hairpin Curve (304) | 45.36 | 223 | 4.31 | 45.38 | 89 | 4.75 | 45.37 | 312 | 4.43 |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 44.28 | 223 | 6.61 | 45.10 | 89 | 6.89 | 44.52 | 312 | 6.69 |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 43.19 | 223 | 7.16 | 43.90 | 89 | 8.13 | 43.39 | 312 | 7.44 |
| Composite | 50.53 | 224 | 9.61 | 49.04 | 89 | 10.81 | 50.11 | 313 | 9.97 |

Table U-11Average Speed by BAC Status Across Events

Note. BAC differences shown in bold are statistically significant at p < .05.

| | BAC Status | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| | BAC < .08% | | | BAC | ≥.08 | % | Total | | |
| Event | М | N | SD | M | N | SD | M | N | SD |
| Urban Drive (102) | 3.16 | 223 | 1.93 | 3.53 | 89 | 2.28 | 3.27 | 312 | 2.04 |
| Green Light (103) | 1.37 | 223 | .78 | 1.38 | 89 | .70 | 1.38 | 312 | .76 |
| Yellow Dilemma (104) | 4.29 | 224 | 3.97 | 4.22 | 89 | 4.41 | 4.27 | 313 | 4.09 |
| Urban Curves (106) | 2.82 | 224 | .84 | 2.84 | 89 | .79 | 2.82 | 313 | .82 |
| Interstate Curves (205) | 2.09 | 223 | .98 | 2.14 | 86 | 1.13 | 2.11 | 309 | 1.03 |
| Lighted Rural (302) | .52 | 224 | .36 | .60 | 89 | .52 | .55 | 313 | .42 |
| Transition to Dark Rural (303) | .86 | 224 | .64 | 1.03 | 89 | .77 | .91 | 313 | .68 |
| Dark Rural (304) | 4.78 | 223 | 1.02 | 4.68 | 89 | 1.14 | 4.75 | 312 | 1.06 |
| DarkRural (304) (HP) | 2.66 | 223 | 1.19 | 2.52 | 89 | 1.17 | 2.62 | 312 | 1.19 |
| Gravel Transition (305) | 3.44 | 223 | 1.79 | 3.67 | 89 | 1.77 | 3.51 | 312 | 1.78 |
| Gravel Rural (306) | 2.71 | 223 | 1.08 | 2.79 | 89 | 1.11 | 2.73 | 312 | 1.08 |
| Composite | 50.55 | 224 | 9.51 | 49.13 | 89 | 11.10 | 50.15 | 313 | 9.99 |

Table U-12Speed Deviation by BAC Status Across Events

DOT HS 811 358 August 2010



U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

